

## News Summary

### GENERAL

#### Tougher gun laws soon

Much tougher laws against criminals, and in particular against the use of guns, were promised to the Conservative Party conference yesterday by Mr. Mandling.

This did not prevent the conference going on to vote for the return of hanging for murderers, although Mr. Mandling had told delegates that (against his personal inclination) there was little chance of Parliament changing the capital punishment laws.

Mr. Mandling said his new Criminal Justice Bill, to be introduced next month, would raise the maximum penalty for using firearms to resist arrest from 14 years to life. Page 28

#### Ulster: blast in showroom

Houses were shaken, windows smashed and a number of people treated for shock from a bomb blast in a Belfast car showroom last night. A woman and a soldier were reported to be killed in Londonderry. Earlier troops began blowing up roads crossing the border to the Republic to help prevent the IRA bringing in more explosives. Mr. Lynch protested to Britain. One soldier was badly wounded by a shot from across the border. Mr. William Craig said a crisis was looming which could rapidly lead to constitutional collapse. Page 23

#### More Russian arms for Egypt

President Sadat and Soviet leaders agreed in Moscow today to further strengthen Egypt's military might. A communiqué after President Sadat's two-day visit said Russia pledged continuing support for Egypt against Israel and Egypt joined in condemning anti-Communism in the Soviet Union. Mr. Nixon said a crisis was looming which could rapidly lead to constitutional collapse. Page 23

#### New warning on cigarettes

Cigarettes kill one man in eight, said 35-44 in England and Wales, and in four ages 45-64 and in three ages 65-74. The Department of Health's Chief Medical Officer, Sir George Goddard, says in his annual report. Page 29

#### Leaders at Persepolis

Princess Philip, Princess Anne, Soviet President Podgorny and U.S. Vice-President Agnew arrived in Tehran for the 2,500th anniversary celebrations of the Persian monarchy at Persepolis. Shah said arrangements could be made for informal talks on world problems if required by the clattering array of world leaders expected.

#### Apollo-Soyuz link possible

Progress towards space research cooperation between the U.S. and Russia may go fast enough for a joint Apollo-Soyuz docking venture to be announced by Mr. Nixon when he visits Moscow next May. Page 5

#### People and places

Emperor Hirohito and Empress Nagako of Japan flew home from Bonn after their 16-day European tour, marked by some confusion but rated a success by the Emperor's chief of protocol. Greek Justice Ministry will not seek to pardon Lady Fleming. Dailed for attempting to free a prisoner. She has applied for suspension of sentence on health grounds.

Toronto's growing airship museum welcomed news that Gondalair Tyres is to build a £1.25m. airship at Cardington, where the first was built. Page 17

depriving "Two Pigs Awaiting Slughter" stolen from Buckingham Palace, was found by assistant bank manager Charles Putman in his Belgrave Road branch mall yesterday. National Cup. England vs. Switzerland. 2-1. Scotland vs. Portugal. 2-1. Wales vs. Ireland. 1-1. Ireland drew 1-1 with Russia.

#### CHIEF PRICE CHANGES

Prices in pence unless otherwise indicated

RISERS	FALLS
Banquet & Wilcox	286 + 25
Blackwell & Hodge	250 + 20
Carlton Inds.	125 + 8
Commercial Union	438 + 10
Glaxo	46 + 12
Griffin Barton	430 + 16
Freeman's of London	141 + 8
VEE	158 + 4

### BUSINESS

#### Tougher Gilts reach 4-year peak

● GILTS, helped by the West German discount rate cut, reached a four-year peak.

● LONDON EQUITIES improved, the index gaining 4.0 to close at 419.7.

● THE £, also helped by the German cut, strengthened against most leading currencies.

● THE £ lost 4½ points to close at \$2.4891.

● WALL STREET'S index closed down 4.75 at \$88.80

● GILTS STRENGTHENED further in active trading on the prospect of another general fall in interest rates following the West German discount rate cut and the possibility of another drop in Bank Rate. The Government Securities index climbed 0.17 to a four-year peak of 79.64.

In the late afternoon, an announcement that the £900m. long tap stock issued only five weeks previously, had been exhausted



coupled with the exhaustion of the short tap, which has not been replaced a few days ago—left the market temporarily with no tap stocks.

The strength of demand continues a trend which has enabled the Government to bring out seven new taps this year and has raised the index by over 15½ per cent. from early January's 68.55 low.

#### Shipyards warning

● SHIPBUILDING UNIONS, at the start of negotiations on a new deal for 80,000 workers, were warned by employers yesterday there could be no hope for the industry's survival if the demands on pay and work-in conditions were met.

● PROPOSALS TO IMPROVE the serious unemployment situation are expected to be presented to the Government next week by the Confederation of British Industry. No details were given, but it was indicated that the talks would not consist of a call for further reflationary measures.

#### OVERSEAS

● U.S. FEDERAL RESERVE system drew \$750m. in sterling on its Bank of England swap line the Friday before Mr. Nixon announced his "save-the-dollar" plans on August 15, says the semi-annual report on foreign exchange operations released today by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

Altogether, \$2,000m. was activated on swap lines with foreign central banks, and the Bank of International Settlements, leaving the U.S. \$2,045m. in debt on them when they were closed. Since then, only \$13m. has been repaid. There was speculation the Administration may raise the question of repayment in the general international debate on monetary affairs.

#### COMPANIES

● J. Tompkins Sons and Webb Holdings, first half pre-tax profit is more than doubled to £230,000 (£118,000), but an interim adjusted to 1p per 20p share. 10,550,000 does not imply any increase in the year's total. Page 26; Lex

Company	Price	Change
Glaxo	394	+ 14
GUS "A"	334	+ 8
Green's	178	+ 14
Harrisons & Crossfield	505	+ 15
Highland Dist.	172	+ 9
Holt Products	42	+ 6
Jacobs	480	+ 20
Morris & Spencer	300	+ 13
Starks & Blakey	97	+ 14
Ocean Steam	113	+ 7
Pharmacia	286	+ 10
Rail International	131	+ 4
Routledge Macmillan	565	+ 13
Smith St. Aubyn	185	+ 20

## Huge Tory vote in favour of Europe—warning to rebels

BY JOHN BOURNE, LOBBY EDITOR

BRIGHTON, Oct. 13.

The Conservative Party conference to-night inflicted an unexpectedly heavy defeat on the Tory anti-Marketters, who went down by nearly eight to one at the end of the vital Common Market debate.

Ministers and pro-Marketters on the conference floor were delighted at the result, and for several minutes there were scenes more appropriate to a civic or an American political rally. A clique of Young Conservatives burst out cheering, rhythmically chanting: "We are for Europe." Scores of blue balloons were launched into the air and girls in European peasant costume carried a large blue and gold European Union flag to the rostrum.

The conference passed a resolution—by 2,574 votes to 324—welcoming the outcome of the Common Market negotiations and urging "full support for British entry." The political importance of this for the Government was considerable, especially as the anti-Marketters succeeded in rallying so little support.

The Government whips believe that the size of the vote is bound to increase the moral pressures on their 20 anti-Market MPs not to oppose the entry terms in the Commons on October 28. They calculate that there are about 15 hard-line rebels, including Mr. Enoch Powell and perhaps two Ulster Unionist MPs, who will vote against the Government regardless of what happens. But Ministers are convinced there is a chance that other rebel MPs may now decide to conform to "the will of the party."

After the conference, in a speech in the East Grinstead constituency, Sir Alec Douglas-Home, the Foreign Secretary, described the vote as "decisive."

Conference Report Page 8  
Shadow Cabinet leaves no loophole Back Page

support the Government's legislation, as well as voting for the entry terms.

The first major test of the Government's Common Market legislation is likely to come in about February, when a short Bill of perhaps six or seven clauses will be introduced in the Commons. This Bill will give the Government the authority to sign the treaty on behalf of the EEC and make a few broad changes in law which are necessary. The Labour Opposition will fight this Bill clause by clause but, even so, the Government still intends to have the whole of the treaty on the floor of the Commons.

However, Ministers are planning to follow this with a second massive Bill dealing with the detailed changes in legislation required in many fields. They

are thinking of trying to move large parts of this Bill into a standing committee, where the Government would automatically command a majority, although they realise that this will be bitterly contested by the Opposition and some of the hard-line Tory anti-Marketters.

Today's conference debate, which lasted three hours, was impressive for its content and the even temper of the speakers. The economic aspects of British entry received surprisingly little emphasis from either side.

Mr. Powell was cheered by anti-Marketters when he said challengingly: "I don't believe that this nation which has maintained and defended its independence for 1,000 years, will now submit to see it merged or lost."

Mr. Geoffrey Rippon and Sir Alec both denied that there would be any sacrifice of our essential sovereignty. Mr. Rippon said: "In practice no major decisions can be taken against the vital interest of a member country. So it is nonsense to say that Britain will no longer be ruled by the will of the people's representatives."

Most of the anti-Marketters protested that the Government had no right to take Britain into the Common Market because the majority of the population was opposed, and one speaker even accused Mr. Heath of "betraying rather than preserving the trust placed in him as Prime Minister." But Sir Alec replied that, in a democracy, it was for Parliament to take the decision and this was what had to be done.

Lord Carrington also announced that, because of the "very serious" manning difficulties the Army was facing over Northern Ireland, four new infantry battalions were to be formed out of representatives from the nucleus of the 1st Battalion of the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

The others will be based on the 2nd Battalion Scots Guards, the 1st Battalion Royal Hampshire Regiment and the 2nd Battalion Royal Green Jackets, making a total of 2,000 men.

ON OTHER PAGES  
PAPER & BOARD: three pages  
COMMERCE: Junior Chambers  
MOTORWAYS: Scammell's Water and M2  
Advertising & Marketing  
Appointments  
Arts and Entertainment  
Buses  
Classified Advertisements  
Company News  
Cricket  
Economic Indicators  
Export News  
Foreign Information  
Home Contracts  
International Company News  
Law Reports  
Leading Articles  
Mining News  
Men and Manners  
Money Market  
Overseas News  
Racing  
Salesmen  
SE Dealings and Statistics  
Sport  
Stock Exchange Report  
Theatres and Cinema  
The Technical Pages  
TV and Radio  
Wall St. and Overseas Markets

EDITORIAL COMMENT Page 22  
FLOATING £

U.S. \$ Oct. 13 Aug. 13  
£ 2.4891 2.422  
DM 3.36 -0.1  
FF 16.35 -0.0  
¥ 360.00 -0.0  
Sfr 2.00 -0.0  
Scd 1.36 -0.0  
Aust 13.76 -0.0  
Nz 1.52 -0.0  
Mex 16.00 -0.0  
Ind 15.00 -0.0  
Nip 360.00 -0.0  
Sfr 2.00 -0.0  
Scd 1.36 -0.0  
Aust 13.76 -0.0  
Nz 1.52 -0.0  
Mex 16.00 -0.0  
Ind 15.00 -0.0  
Nip 360.00 -0.0

THE TREASURY, in its latest monthly assessment of the economic situation, points to a rise in consumer expenditure in recent months—as indicated by the sharp increases in sales

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

ROMA, Oct. 13.  
Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

## £57m. trade surplus in September

BY WILLIAM KEEGAN, ECONOMICS CORRESPONDENT

THE U.K. had a trade surplus of £57m. in September, and as measured by the three-month average the surplus has been steadily increasing since April. When earnings from "invisible" transactions are included, the annual rate of balance of payments surplus on current account during the first nine months of the year was in excess of £800m.

Exports rose by £28m. between August and September to a record £797m. and imports went up by £23m. to £740m. As a result, the size of the visible balance fell by £57m. from a revised August figure of £72m.

In the third quarter, exports were 10 per cent. higher in value than the average for the first

of cars and durable goods—and says that, taken with a revival in housebuilding, they suggest that "there has been a further pick-up of demand and activity in the third quarter."

But the production figures published earlier in the week showed a flat trend, and there is no evidence as yet in the trade figures of the sort of increase in imported stocks of raw materials and semi-manufactures which often serves as an indicator of revived U.K. industrial activity.

Imports of industrial materials in the third quarter were little changed from the second quarter or from the average quarterly rate since the middle of 1970.

On the other hand, there has been a sharp rise in imports of manufactured goods, following the pick-up in consumers' expenditure on cars and durable goods after the July mini-budget.

Imports of finished manufactured goods were 7 per cent. higher in value during the July-September period than the average rate for the preceding three quarters, and between August and September they shot up by 20m. to £225m.

The DTI said yesterday that as a result of early preparations by exporters to meet the more exacting requirements of the new scheme for recording exports (which comes into operation on October 28), the flow of export documents to the Customs has recently been speeded-up. It is also thought that the amount of under-recording of exports has diminished in advance of the new arrangements.

The best calculation it can make at this stage is that the amount of under-recording still taking place in September was offset by the speeding up in the flow of export documents. No net adjustments have been made for recording influences in September, an assumption which will be reviewed when further information is available.

Editorial comment Page 22

FLOATING £

U.S. \$ Oct. 13 Aug. 13  
£ 2.4891 2.422  
DM 3.36 -0.1  
FF 16.35 -0.0  
¥ 360.00 -0.0  
Sfr 2.00 -0.0  
Scd 1.36 -0.0  
Aust 13.76 -0.0  
Nz 1.52 -0.0  
Mex 16.00 -0.0  
Ind 15.00 -0.0  
Nip 360.00 -0.0

THE TREASURY, in its latest monthly assessment of the economic situation, points to a rise in consumer expenditure in recent months—as indicated by the sharp increases in sales

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

ROMA, Oct. 13.  
Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.

Scrupolo Mario Ferrari Aggradi, Treasury Minister, stressed on television this evening that the move had been taken with the full knowledge and agreement of all the other Common Market countries. He said the Italian economic situation was "very difficult" but added that there were all the conditions for improvement.

Italy's bank rate was reduced from 5 per cent. to 4½ per cent. this evening and the Bank of Italy's rate for loans on public and private bonds cut from 5 to 4 per cent.









Export  
News

## THE THIRD WORLD

U.K. pressed to increase  
Latin American purchases

BY DAVID LASCELLES

Joint work  
on chemical  
plant urged

BRITISH and American construction companies have been urged to "jump into bed together" to tackle overseas work. The suggestion was made by Mr. Arthur Wright, a director of GEC Power Engineering.

Speaking at the end of the British trade week in California he revealed that a major technological and financial symposium in this field was under consideration for next year.

The meeting in London or San Francisco would probably discuss the world energy situation and the oil and petrochemical industries. Some 12 to 18 British concerns would be invited to sell their services to major American contractors.

The meeting is likely to be under the auspices of Stanford Research Institute, Bechtel, and the British Chemical Plant Manufacturers Association, Mr. Wright said.

The Golden Hind public house, built by Ayala Design for the week, has been sold, together with a twin, for \$58,000. A third pub has been bought for \$82,000 and will be sited on Fisherman's Wharf. Ayala Designs makes prefabricated "period" public houses.

LATIN AMERICAN countries are expected to increase their pressure on Britain to buy more of their goods now that Britain's trade with this region has moved into surplus.

In the first six months of this year Britain's exports to Latin America totalled \$160m. and imports \$151m. giving Britain a surplus for the first time in many years. These figures compare with \$138m. and \$173m. respectively for the first six months of last year.

By August this year British exports were up 23 per cent. on last year. Much of this increase is due to the big sales drive which British manufacturers have been mounting in Latin America. This has included exhibitions in both Sao Paulo and Buenos Aires and improvements in trade information services.

## Complaints

The most striking increases have been in exports to Brazil, Cuba, Uruguay and Peru all of which should reach their highest points for a number of years in 1971. The last year has also seen the replacement of Argentina by Brazil as Britain's biggest Latin American trading partner.

But despite these increases, Britain's exports to Latin America still only account for about 3.5 per cent. of total exports, a figure at which they have hovered for a long time. Imports from Latin America on the other hand have gradually declined as a proportion of total imports

from 4.5 per cent. in 1967 to about 3.1 per cent. this year.

Traders and financiers have begun to note an increase in the number of complaints from countries whose trade imbalance with Britain is particularly marked. Although part of the fault lies with their own exporters these countries claim that Britain also has a responsibility to seek out useful imports from its trading partners.

## Non-traditional

Pressure is therefore mounting on Britain to buy more non-traditional goods, and a number of countries have already taken concrete steps to this end.

Brazil has set up a trade centre in London and will promote wood products, particularly furniture, in addition to goods like leather, fresh and canned fruit and hand tools.

The Argentinians and the Mexicans have approached the London Chamber of Commerce for advice on export promotion techniques. The Cubans have also been pressing their goods though their sales drive is expected to be intensified shortly when a new line of cigar comes on the market.

The Mexicans who have one of the worst trade balances with Britain, are among the most active since they badly want to diversify their trade away from the U.S. They have sent over two trade missions recently and are planning to set up a European trade centre. Among the goods they are promoting are fruit, vegetables, shoes and textiles.

Although Argentina's trade with Britain is well balanced, the

Argentinians are also expected to press non-traditional exports since the prospects for meat will weaken once Britain joins the Common Market.

Cash plan for  
BL'S Israeli  
problem plant

By Our Own Correspondent

IT is understood that an agreement has been reached in the talks between British Leyland officials now visiting Israel and representatives of the Israeli Government and of the Israeli partners in the Autocars concern whereby nearly £300,000 will be made available to Autocars to help it overcome its current shortage of working capital.

It is reported unofficially that half this sum is to be made available by the British partners in the form of a seven-year loan bearing 7 per cent. interest while the other half is to be furnished by local banks against Israeli Government guarantees.

The importance attached to the talks which cover all aspects of the Autocars Company's operations is underlined by the participation in the discussions of the Governor designate of the Bank of Israel, Mr. Moshe Sandberg.

The 1,000 workers employed in the Haifa plant of Autocars in which British Leyland is a major shareholder have threatened to go on strike unless their September salaries are paid within two days.

## MULTINATIONALS

How Alcan keeps in  
with the in-laws

BEING a multinational company is not all fun. Far from planning to outwit the civil servants of the host country by artificial trading and book-keeping, fictions across national frontiers, most giants are kept fully occupied making sure that the back legs know where the front legs are going.

Alcan-Booth is part of the Alcan family, being the part of Alcan's U.K. operation not concerned with running the smelter and selling ingots. The company's international marketing problem is simple. It simply cannot raid the markets normally supplied by sister companies in Europe. These sister companies are thick on the ground: the Canadian parent owners rolling mills in Germany, Italy, Spain and Switzerland and extrusion plants in Germany, Belgium, France, Italy and Spain.

But Alcan Booth has not only got Canadian sisters: she has an American cousin. For the company is 25 per cent. owned by Kaiser. Although Alcan and Kaiser are cheerful bed partners in this country, they are keen rivals internationally.

Exporting is not, however, a dispensable part of operations. The home market is depressed, with production generally no more than 70 per cent. of capacity. The U.K. has been hit by a vast increase in imported aluminium semis and Romanian, Austrian and Norwegian producers are creaming off a lot of the demand for easily produced cheap products.

Alcan's response has been to attack the market for high-technology (and high priced) products. It has some items of equipment not duplicated in Europe and too costly to install

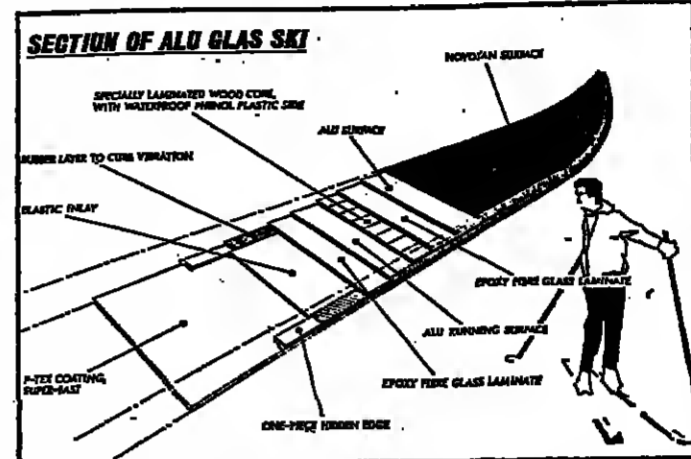
David Curry looks at the problems of belonging to a family of companies.

for a small volume market. These include a 8,000 ton press, a 148 inch hot mill, heat treatment facilities for plate 30 feet long by 104 feet wide, and ultrasonic inspection equipment. It also makes specialised products like lithographic sheet and armour plate.

Its markets are the advanced technological industries. It supplies, for example, helicopter spares to Aerospatiale of France, plate for the European Airbus project and the Multi-Role Combat Aircraft which is expected to emerge despite the past co-operation of the U.K., Germany and Italy, and all the range.

plate for Concorde—British and French versions. In the specialised areas Alcan generally deploys its own sales force rather than use the international network. However, it likes to have its nose to the ground even on relatively straightforward work. Since price may well be affected by the likelihood of repeat orders or the prospect of winning further business. This information might not necessarily be sought or passed on by a sister company for whom the inquiry was routine.

The company reckons that the effective time selling overseas runs out at about one man every day of the week. Export sales of Alcan Booth vary between 10 and 15 per cent. of total sales, and the average value of orders during the past 10 years has been in the \$5-55m. range.



Skis, as the illustration shows, can almost be put into the high technology bracket. Alcan supplies strong alloy strip supplied in coil for flattening and cutting to length by associated company Aluminiumwerke A.G. Rorschach. This company sells in ski makers in Switzerland. In the past 10 years Alcan Booth has sold more than 2,000 tons of metal for nearly 50m. The aluminium weight in a pair of skis works out at about 1.5 kilos.

One of the main users of the aluminium is Schwendener Ski, which claims to be Switzerland's leading producer with an annual output of 100,000 pairs of skis.

The company's "skis of the future," the Aln-glas compound skis, account for 30 per cent. of production.

## IN BRIEF

£6m. Hong Kong deal  
for telephone consortium

Orders valued at almost \$5m. Harris-Economy shears and conveyor systems worth a total of \$550,000.

A consortium of British manufacturers comprising General Electric, Associated Electrical Industries, Automatic Telephone and Electric, and Standard Telephones and Cables.

Bagshawe and Co., mechanical handling specialists, has received a £31,000 contract for the manufacture and supply of hushed steel chain from Industrias De Celulosa Arauco S.A., Santiago, Chile.

The 4,500 feet chain will be incorporated in a log-handling conveyor system at the company's Casillia wood-mill.

Contracts in Scandinavia worth nearly \$750,000 have been secured by Harris-Economy, the U.K. subsidiary of the American Hoist Corporation.

Personer, claimed to be Sweden's leading scrap processing complex, has bought five

## Executive Jet Hire

TRADER AIRWAYS

107825 25101 1960 0007

Who'd ever think of  
thistles for Ikebana?

To be honest, flowers are one of the few things we don't arrange for shippers in the Far East. But perfection in Ikebana and the provision of a really comprehensive shipping service both stem from the same sources. The right materials, a lot of skill, and a lot of experience. And in Scotland Ben Line Containers have plenty of all three. Three giant ships and 5,000 containers on order, staff and offices covering the Far East (and providing you with on-the-spot marketing intelligence), backed by 150 years of personal service.

If you want to turn the general advantages of containerisation to your particular advantage by using Ben Line Containers' new freightway to the East, contact our agents. And between us we'll arrange it. Perfectly.



BEN LINE CONTAINERS LTD

Brokers and London Agents:  
Killick Martin & Company Limited, 20 Mark Lane,  
P.O. Box 607, London, EC3P 3EB.  
Tel: 01-623 3100.

International  
ServicesOverland to  
Europe and the  
Middle East  
or overseas  
by ship and air  
to anywhere

Whether it is packing and delivery of heavy plant to the USSR, containerised carriage of consumables to the USA, regular ferry services to the Continent or airfreighting of fragile antiques across the world, Constantine International Services Limited provides the swiftest service at the most economic cost.

The Group's specialist companies meet every need of the exporter and importer, from cargo gathering and packing to delivery to any destination.

Whatever the export requirement, your surest route to satisfaction is through Constantine International Services Limited.

CONSTANTINE  
INTERNATIONAL SERVICES LIMITED

CONSTANTINE  
INTERNATIONAL  
SERVICES LIMITED  
28/29 St. James's Square  
London W1  
Telephone: 01-839 1731  
Telex: 915656

A member of  
THE  
CONSTANTINE  
GROUP

Other transportation and packing companies of the Group are:  
Constantine Forwarding Ltd  
Constantine-Lloyd Ltd  
Constantine Express Ltd  
Evan Clark Ltd  
John Stevenson & Sons Ltd  
Neale & Wilkinson Ltd

When international  
businessmen came  
to us for export  
financing last year,  
we sent them all away.

With 50,000 letters of credit  
totalling over \$1.5 billion.

Our objective: a steady flow of world-wide credit for exporting U.S. products and importing foreign goods.

The loans ranged from multi-million dollar credits demanding great quantities of long-term financing... down to relatively modest amounts of several hundred dollars.

For example, Manufacturers Hanover recently opened a \$50 million letter of credit to build and equip an atomic power plant in Japan. We also negotiated a \$15 million loan for three foreign airlines buying American-made jets. To get these credits off the ground, we worked closely with the Export-Import Bank of the United States.

Other typical export transactions included \$13,000 for a car manufacturer sending vehicles to Lebanon, and \$18,000 to a Midwest miller supplying wheat to Guatemala.

During the first six months of 1971, our average outstanding credit for import-export transactions totalled approximately \$1 billion.

What it all adds up to is progress. Help in getting U.S. payments into balance. Help for our customers growing overseas.

Manufacturers Hanover  
does big things  
internationally

## European News

### French trade deficit

By Adrian Dicks

PARIS, October 13. FRENCH foreign trade remained in slight deficit last month on the basis of the seasonally corrected figures, and for the first time this year also registered a deficit on the crude figures.

In seasonally corrected terms the deficit of Frs1,600m. was in fact less than the Frs2,400m. deficit in August—in percentage terms a decline from 2.3 to 1.6. Exports increased by 10.2 per cent from September, 1970, though they were 3.1 per cent down from August this year. Imports were up by 14.4 per cent, from September, 1970, though down by 4.6 per cent from August, 1971.

Taking the current year so far, there seems no reason to doubt that France will register an overall surplus, thanks largely to the favourable results of the first seven months. But it seems no less clear that the underlying trend is an increasingly uncertain one. The French Government's strongly entrenched opposition to floating exchange rates and institution of a double foreign exchange market have not, it seems, protected the country's foreign trade as completely as had been hoped.

### French PM's Metro appeal

PARIS, Oct. 13.

FRENCH Prime Minister, Mr. Jacques Chaban-Delmas, tonight issued a strong return-to-work appeal to striking Paris underground drivers, but stopped short of sending in the army to break the nine-day Metro strike.

"I would hope that reason and good sense would prevail," he told the 2,000 drivers in a nationwide television broadcast. Reaffirming his view that the pay-stoppage was unjustified and dangerous, he urged the men to return to work tomorrow.

"There is still time," he concluded in what was taken as a warning that the Government would use its powers to call in troops or draft the drivers back into service if they demurred much longer.

The Prime Minister said he had ordered Transport Minister, Mr. Jean Charnat, to take certain measures to alleviate hardships suffered by 5m. Metro users over the past nine days. It was understood these measures would ensure a skeleton service on the Metro.

## EEC and candidates may hold summit next year

BY REGINALD DALE, COMMON MARKET CORRESPONDENT

BRUSSELS, Oct. 13.

THE PROSPECT of a new Common Market Summit conference, that would include the U.K. and the other three candidates for membership, is being viewed as increasingly likely in Community circles here.

The meeting, to be attended by the heads of state or government of all 10 countries, might, it is thought, take place in February or March next year.

The latest move in the series of diplomatic feelers has come from Herr Walter Scheel, West German Foreign Minister, who has written to the other Community governments suggesting that the Six foreign ministers use the opportunity of their meeting to discuss foreign policy co-ordination in Rome on November 2 to start preparing for the top-level talks.

The idea of a 10-nation summit was initially launched two months ago by President Pompidou, who suggested that the main topic should be monetary affairs. Since then, the proposal has been backed strongly by President Malfatti of the Brussels Commission, and publicly endorsed by Mr. Heath in his address commemorating Winston Churchill's speech at Zurich last month.

But while President Pompidou's original idea was that the summit should confine itself largely to monetary affairs, its potential scope has broadened during the course of the recent diplomatic soundings. Already there is talk here of a "second Hague"—recalling the Six's summit meeting in The Hague in December, 1965, at which it was formally agreed to open negotiations for British membership, to start on step-by-step progress to economic and monetary union by the end of the decade, and to complete the Common Agricultural Policy.

The U.K. is believed to want to extend the new summit's agenda to include wide aspects of the whole nature of the enlarged Community, in the institutional as well as the monetary field. By early next year Britain and the other candidates should have formally signed the Treaty of Accession, and full membership would only be nine or ten months away.

Monetary issues would, of course, still play a major role in the discussions by the heads of Government. Not only might it prove useful to assess how the candidate countries are to be

sited into the Six's plans for economic and monetary union, but there has also been much talk here, in the wake of the dollar crisis, of the need to accelerate the whole process of European economic and monetary integration.

Some people here would also like to see a thorough discussion at the highest level of the link between economic and monetary union and the common agricultural policy—particularly in view of the possibility that Germany may establish itself as a separate farm price zone after a revaluation of the D-Mark. But it would be Utopian to expect any alteration in the fundamental principles of the farm policy.

Informal sources in Brussels said an important meeting of the Common Market Finance Ministers scheduled for October 27 in Paris has been postponed at France's request.

No fresh date has been set for the meeting, which would have been the first since the annual session of the International Monetary Fund in Washington at the end of last month.

## U.S. puts pressure on—reports

BY REGINALD DALE, COMMON MARKET CORRESPONDENT

BRUSSELS, Oct. 13.

UNCONFIRMED reports have reached Brussels to-day that the U.S. is applying pressure on the Community to accept a new trade relationship with Common-wealth countries and the non-candidate members of EFTA after Britain becomes a member.

According to the reports, which have come from as far apart as Washington and Geneva, the U.S. is hinting that it might prove more flexible on President Nixon's 10 per cent import surcharge if the Community shows restraint in the negotiations of further commercial agreements after it has been enlarged from six to 10 countries.

Officials at the Brussels Commission, however, to-day said that no American approach had been made to the Community as much as the Commission, Diplomatic moves in national capitals were not, on the other hand, specifically excluded.

But although some officials here were prepared to admit that "something is in the air" they found it hard to believe that the U.S. was trying to bargain away the surcharge by making impossible demands on the Community. Six and the Six are already committed to an offer of association to developing Commonwealth countries after the Community's enlargement, and the whole process of European integration, Washington has been insisting, must be kept on a straight path.

Washington has in any case consistently opposed the Community's policy of granting the association and preferential trade agreements to third countries, and is currently questioning the Six's agreements with Spain and Israel.

The U.S. may simply be wanting to reiterate that it is not the only country that is pursuing commercial policies that are likely to stifle traditional patterns of trade. In any event, the Community has made it quite clear in GATT that it does not intend to bargain for the surcharge's removal by altering its overall trading policies.

week's formal protest by the American protectionist measures. Washington has in any case consistently opposed the Community's policy of granting the association and preferential trade agreements to third countries, and is currently questioning the Six's agreements with Spain and Israel.

The U.S. may simply be wanting to reiterate that it is not the only country that is pursuing commercial policies that are likely to stifle traditional patterns of trade. In any event, the Community has made it quite clear in GATT that it does not intend to bargain for the surcharge's removal by altering its overall trading policies.

## Romania's China drive

BY MICHAEL SIMMONS, EAST EUROPEAN CORRESPONDENT

ROMANIA has launched a drive to sell more machinery and equipment in China. If the drive is successful, it could lead to some radical re-thinking by the Soviet Union and other East European countries towards improving commercial relations with the Chinese.

On Tuesday more than 3,500 people, including members and candidate members of the Politburo of the Chinese Communist Party attended the opening of a

Romanian Industrial exhibition in Peking.

The Romanians are showing machine tools, oil-drilling equipment, commercial vehicles, farm machinery, and products of the electrical, chemical and petrochemical industries. All are precisely the types of goods that the Comecon countries would dearly like to sell more of, and any Romanian successes with the Chinese would obviously whet East European appetites to improve relations with Peking.

Quite apart from a new Chinese willingness to buy—having until recently cut itself off from the chances of such imports at presumably reasonable prices—the Romanian chances of selling must be rated good. Turnover between the two countries, using the commercial exchange rate, last year reached \$140m., roughly three times more than in 1965, and in this year the Romanians expect it to be nearer \$200m.

AP reports from Vienna: Romanian Party Chief Nicolae Ceausescu in a speech to a plenary meeting of the Bucharest party committee criticised indiscipline and faults in the administration and, apparently forecasting a purge in the party apparatus, said the future could not be created with "people who drag us into the dark past."

Ceausescu said the problems should be solved by "intense political work" rather than "administrative measures."

### IN BRIEF

● NORWAY'S trade deficit widened in September to a record \$96m. kroner (\$128m.) from \$84m. kroner in September 1970. Exports totalled 1,393m. kroner, up from 1,349m. kroner a year earlier. Imports rose to 2,389m. kroner from 1,777m. kroner. Gross National Product rose about 7 per cent in the first half of 1971 to 29,613m. kroner from 27,664m. kroner a year earlier.

● DUBLIN—The strike which stopped publication of the three Dublin national newspapers ended. The dispute started when lorry drivers on "The Sunday Press" refused to run the papers into Northern Ireland unless they got danger money.

● AUSTRIAN President Franz Jonas will pay an official visit to Italy followed by one by Austrian Foreign Minister Rudolf Kirchschläger last July, during which he signed a bilateral treaty with Italy on the vexed question of the South Tyrol.

● VIENNA Chancellor Kreisky's Socialist party will after all have a working majority in the new Austrian Parliament with 93 seats out of a total of 183.

● MALTESE Government and the General Workers' Union have taken over port cargo handling operations from the Malta Landing and Shipping Company, a group of 19 shipping agents, importers and tug and lighter operators.

● PARIS—Mr. Francis Gallaher took up his post as new British Ambassador to the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. He succeeds Sir John Chidwick, who is retiring from the foreign service.

## SWISS ELECTIONS

# All change but no change

BY JOHN WICKS, ZURICH CORRESPONDENT

AT THE END of this month, Switzerland will vote for a new Parliament. On October 31 (in some cantons a few days earlier) the Swiss—including, for the first time ever, their womenfolk—will elect the 200 members of the country's National Council, and as well as a number of representatives to the States Council (Senate).

Because of the distinctive traditions of the Swiss political system, elections in Switzerland are hardly comparable to those elsewhere. There are no government and opposition parties. The seven-man Cabinet which heads the Confederation has for many years been made up of representatives of the leading political groupings in a form of proportional representation reflecting the popular vote, the present key is one of 2:2:2:1 for the Social Democrats, the Liberals, the Conservatives and the Agrarians, respectively. This so-called "collegial system" has become a political tradition. It means that almost all members of both Houses belong to parties participating in a form of constant Grand Coalition. This, in its turn, leads to a state of affairs where opposition to Government policies is unimportant in Parliament and of little real weight with the electorate. Simultaneously, the parties represented in the Cabinet naturally tend to converge on most points of national policy.



Dr. James Schwarzenbach who is campaigning for a reduction in the number of foreign workers

### A swing

The natural lack of party discipline in a system of this kind has been aggravated in the past by the obvious preference of the voter for moderation in party manifestoes. The leading parties have all mirrored this trend. Thus, the day the day, the Independent Party, Conservatives recently changed their official name to Christian and anti-establishment Democrats to indicate a swing to the centre from the old clerical Tory movement, the Agrarians now style themselves "a party of the centre" and the important Liberals Party is running for hard to the electorate on an uncontroversial out. At the same time, the "Humane Switzerland" ticket Migros retail co-operative is covering environmental control, increasingly settling down into the public health and pension im-

Establishment and leaving little hope of expansion—except

tions. These French-Swiss votes do not indicate a real move to the left for they are aimed solely at improving election chances. If there is any polarization, it is dislodged by this combined majority, and it looks at present as though the major parties will not lose many seats overall and perhaps even gain a mandate or two in individual cases.

Among the other parties, the Communists seem likely to gain votes and could therefore expand their representation in the National Council; the Party's aim is to secure enough seats to guarantee automatic membership in Parliamentary commissions.

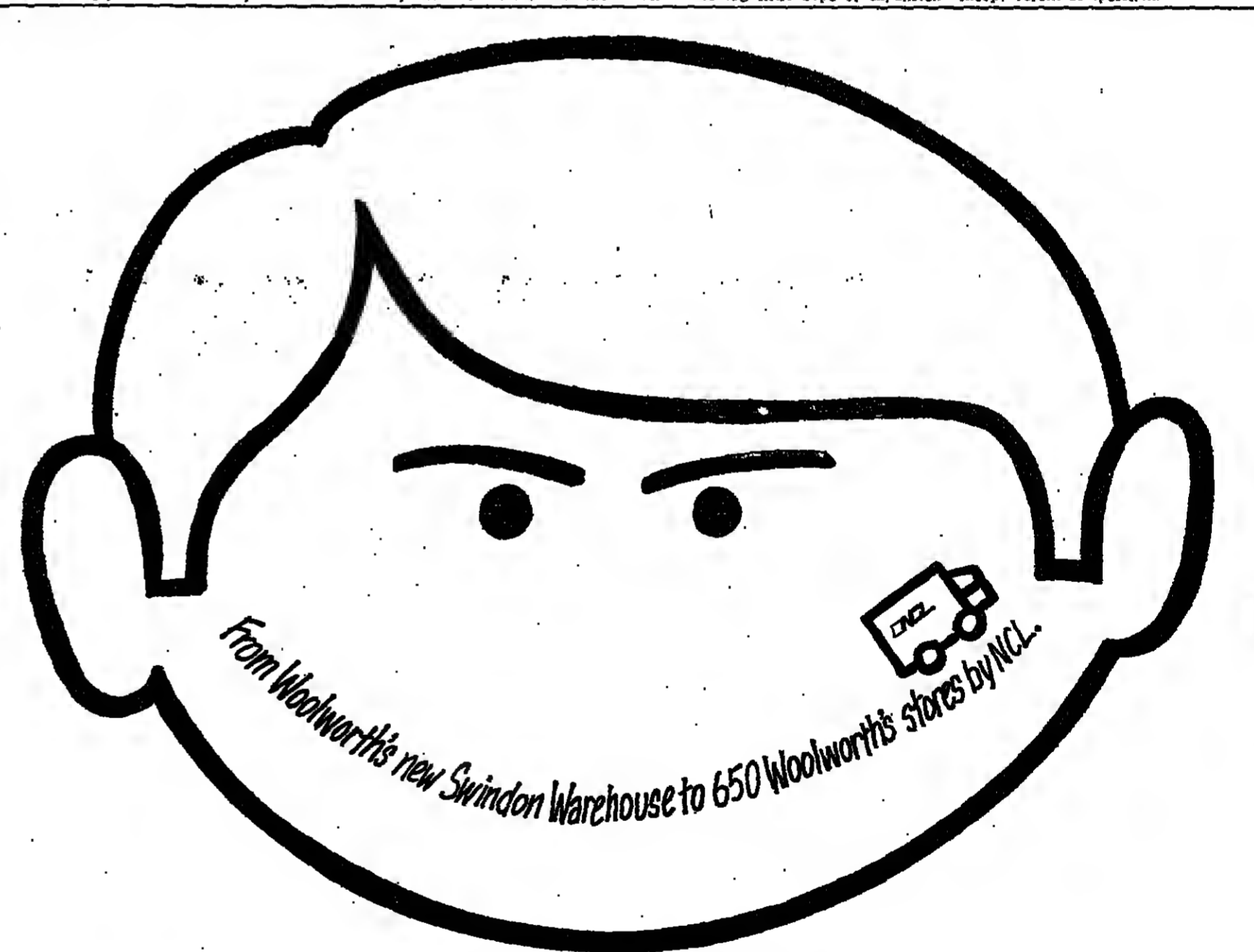
The other small parties have been watching the Campaign Against Foreign Infiltration, the Campaign, founded to protest at the large numbers of foreign workers and residents in Switzerland, has in the meantime taken up such themes as environmental control—with strong anti-industrialist overtones—the sale of land to foreigners and the proposed direct election of the Federal Council.

MPs and Ministers are keenly watching the Campaign, not least in view of a pending referendum to halve the number of foreign residents in Switzerland by 1978, and some people fear that it may substantially increase its Parliamentary representation, which at present consists only of National Councillors. Dr. James Schwarzenbach, now, confusingly, a member of a new party he calls "The Republican", whether the fear of a "prince viceroy" who hitherto valued independence will this turn of the Campaign. The last local elections in Zurich seem to justify this opinion.

### Two seats

The anti-foreigners movement is presenting itself also in other forms—apart from the Campaign party itself, such bodies as Schwarzenbach's Republican, movement and the Helvetican Popular Anti-Infiltration Movement will be appealing to the voters to back the nationalist ticket.

The elections for the States Council are much less significant. One reason for this is that not all of the seats are due for renewal as some cantons hold their senatorial elections at other times. But, more important, the States Council, in which each canton has two seats and each semi-canton one seat, is almost wholly bourgeois-liberal in its composition. There are only two Social Democrats and one Independent member. Yet it is another striking example of the consensus in Swiss politics that the States Council and National Council work closely together in spite of their different composition.



# Woolworth can afford to smile. They got NCL to do the fleet planning.

Every day, over 2 million customers walk into 650 Woolworths in the Southern half of England and walk out happy.

Early next year, many of the goods they buy will have come to them via one of the most advanced warehousing and distribution complexes in the U.K.

Past experience gave Woolworth confidence to call in National Carriers Limited, early in 1970, to work with them on the new Swindon distribution project.

What has been devised is a highly practical system in every detail. Right down to an on-location examination of the physical access of every store before deciding the distribution system and size of vehicle for the fleet.

It's also flexible and forward looking. Capable of

handling an increasing percentage of bulk collections from manufacturers as well as bulk imports.

And it will save Woolworth a lot of money. Throughput of goods from warehouse to store will be three times as fast as it is now. With all the attendant cost savings.

This is the kind of expertise that NCL has been able to offer Woolworth. It's the kind of service you can expect from NCL too. Whatever your size.

Contact your local NCL Area or Depot Manager—the number is in the book—or Harry Kinsey, Managing Director, National Carriers Limited, NCL House, 21a John Street, London WC1N 2BX. Tel: 01-242 9050 Ex. 378.



There has to be a best in everything. In freight it's NCL.

## Westforth Electrical & Automation

Results for year ended	31.3.71	31.3.70
Turnover	£ 6,701,621	£ 5,646,379
Profit after tax attributable to members of Westforth	£ 325,478	£ 254,714
Dividends	£ 194,532	£ 116,980

- \* The year has been encouraging: recommended dividend is 20% (14%). Increase justified by better figures and establishment of continuing upward trend in profits. In general, the position of Westforth can be regarded as satisfactory.
- \* Southern & Redfern, specialists in electrical contracting and commercial and industrial refrigeration, made profits of £111,000 (£120,000).
- \* Westool (50%), manufacturers of electro-magnetic brakes and clutches, sensing devices, solenoids and transformers, contributed attributable profits of £60,000 (£157,000) after making a loss in the first half-year.
- \* Endura Lamps made profits of £335,000 (£205,000) and is expanding considerably with a view to becoming major producers of fluorescent tubes and lamps in the U.K. The rapid profits growth is expected to continue.

Copies of the Report and Accounts may be obtained from the Secretary, 31 Throgmorton Street, London, E.C.2.

## WANT A NEW PRODUCT TO MANUFACTURE?

New Publication Offers Hundreds of Opportunities for New Product Acquisition. For a free copy of TECHNOLOGY MART, use this coupon. Evaluate for yourself the products and processes available for acquisition or license contained in a typical issue. Manufacturing opportunities of all kinds are featured... large, small, consumer, industrial. Your free copy contains about 100 available opportunities from around the world ranging from a child's cough remedy from New York to four electroslag remelting technologies from the U.S.S.R. Each issue contains millions of dollars worth of profit potential. Send for a free copy today. TECHNOLOGY MART is £30 for six issues.

For your free copy, write:  
M. J. Moran, Thomas Publishing Co., 461 Eighth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10001, U.S.A. (212) 685-0500

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

International Services

Overland Europe and Middle East or overseas by ship and to anywhere

INTERNATIONAL SERVICES LIMITED

# CONSERVATIVE PARTY CONFERENCE

BRIGHTON, October 13

## Eight-to-one for Europe

The Tory Party conference brushed aside, almost with impatience, the arguments of the anti-Marketiers to record an overwhelming eight-to-one majority in favour of British entry into the Common Market. Out of a total vote of 2,798, the motion for entry was supported by 2,474 of the party representatives. Against the motion were 324.

With cheers for Britain's chief negotiator, Mr. Geoffrey Rippon, a standing ovation for Sir Alec Douglas-Home, the Foreign Secretary, the massive defeat of the anti-Marketiers was followed by a cluster of nine balloons tossed by Young Conservatives to float above the heads of the enthusiastic party members who packed the conference hall. A troop of girls in the folk costumes of Common Market countries paraded with a banner for Europe, and for the time being the conference took on the

aspect of a carnival. The vehemence of Mr. Enoch Powell, the solemnly intoned warnings of Sir Derek Walker-Smith and other anti-Market campaigners in the debate had gone for nothing.

So eager were the rank and file to take the vote that assurances—as firm as any yet given—by Mr. Geoffrey Rippon went almost unmarked. Mr. Rippon promised that the fisheries policy still in process of negotiation would be achieved on "satisfactory terms." Nor did he have any doubt that Britain's prices would remain among the lowest in Europe.

Sir Alec dismissed the fears of British loss of sovereignty and, amidst cheers, foresaw Britain exercising increased sovereignty within the Market. For the anti-Marketiers it was a rum—much must encourage Mr. Heath's confidence in the adequacy of the majority he wants to get in the Parliamentary

vote on the issue on October 28.

Mr. Powell made an impact with his warnings on the consequences to British sovereignty and to the economy if Britain entered Europe. At one point he was jeered and the applause for him was no more than scattered. The other anti-Marketiers, too, were coolly received. Sir Derek Walker-Smith, one of the most respected of the anti-Market veterans, who has roused fervour at previous conferences was actually interrupted by catcalls, when he voiced his grim forebodings about British entry. But despite the slow handclaps, the debate went largely without acrimony and had temper. A good many in the hall, however, appeared to feel that it was time to have the issue decided once and for all.

Justin Long

## Prices assurance by Rippon

MR. RIPPON spoke of the unique chance of giving Britain the right place in the councils of the end of our traditions and Europe and the world and the opportunity it gave the Community of becoming worthy of the name, European.

For no grouping can speak in the name of Europe without Britain," he said.

The Government had succeeded in reaching far terms, and many senior members of the last Labour Government had said that they would have recommended them to their colleagues.

### Importance

"As for the others—the Healey-gang—I wonder how they can justify, even to themselves, statements which would be pathetic if they were not discreditable."

Stressing the importance of permanent and all-embracing access for British industrial goods in an enlarged Community, Mr. Rippon said: "Think what this means in terms of investment incentive. Think what it means in terms of more and better jobs for all our people."

"Think also what it means for the security of employment, security which would survive any return to protectionism by any country anywhere."

The essential details of the Community's present financing arrangements were settled by February 1970, when the Labour Government's White Paper spoke of the necessity of settling transitional arrangements, "under which we approach paying our full share of the recently agreed Community financing arrangements."

That was exactly what the Government had done and it had ensured there would be no sudden or unbearable burden on the balance of payments before Britain had the full advantage of the dynamic effects of entry.

People were worried about the impact on food prices. But the retail price might be about 15 per cent. higher over six years—an increase of 2½ per cent. a year, or 1 per cent. a year in the cost of living.

"In fact, price increases are likely to be lower than anyone originally predicted. This is because recent increases have been largely due to higher world prices. So the gap between our prices and those of the Community has already narrowed."

People were worried about the impact on food prices. But the retail price might be about 15 per cent. higher over six years—an increase of 2½ per cent. a year, or 1 per cent. a year in the cost of living.

"In fact, price increases are likely to be lower than anyone originally predicted. This is because recent increases have been largely due to higher world prices. So the gap between our prices and those of the Community has already narrowed."

### Modest

"Retail prices are not fixed in the Community. So there is no reason to suppose the retail price in, say, Paris would have a bearing on the retail prices in London after we joined."

"This country has long been fortunate in having one of the most efficient distributive and retail systems in the world. I have no doubt our prices will remain among the lowest in Europe."

"We cannot overlook the worries about the cost of living, particularly those of the most vulnerable sections of the population: pensioners and those least able to bear rises in the cost of living however modest."

The Labour Government's pledge on pensions and social benefits had been repeated by the Conservatives. "We shall honour it."

The fisheries policy was still being negotiated, but he assured the conference: "We shall achieve satisfactory terms. From the outset we have made it plain the fisheries policy concluded by the Six in 1970 was utterly unsuitable for a Community of Ten."

"We shall not sign a treaty of accession which would commit us to the present common fisheries policy. Nor would we accept any arrangements which did not satisfactorily protect our legitimate interests."

There was a misapprehension that to join the Community represented a national defeat—

### Links

"If Captain Cook to-day had to deal with the anti-Marketiers they would have said 'Stay at home, ship might bring a leak, or 'Watch out for the price of butter'. Are we to say we are now a timid people afraid to venture out beyond our shores?"

Mr. Gordon Middleton (Greater London) said: "There is no question, the people of Britain say 'No' to Europe."

He claimed that 51 per cent. of Conservative supporters were against joining Europe. Joining the Market would mean losing Commonwealth preferences, thus losing trade and then losing Commonwealth links.

Sir Tafton Beamish (MP for Lewes) said entry would give



Mr. Geoffrey Rippon who told delegates: "Price increases are likely to be lower than anyone originally predicted."

Britain a chance to play a leading role in shaping a robust, stable, tolerant and democratic Europe, and a safer and safer world. Staying out would leave us with the chaos instead of the substance of sovereignty.

"If a democratic Europe, including Britain, cannot set the world an example of practical idealism, then no one can."

"Our course is dictated by yesterday's mistakes, which we have learned from, and problems and supported by the hopes of tomorrow for all those who love freedom and the price of peace."

Mr. Roger Moate (MP for Faversham) said that at one time it was Conservative policy to oppose the Treaty of Rome as unsuitable for Britain.

"The agricultural policy of the Six had grown into one of the worst systems of agricultural protection the world had seen."

"Why should we be asked to make the enormous economic and political sacrifices in signing the Treaty of Rome?"

"It is not just economic. It is because it is the dream of a small and powerful minority that Europe should ultimately be a theatre stage to challenge the United States or the Soviet Union."

Within a few years there would be a directly-elected parliament in Strasbourg or Brussels and Britain would have a minority of votes. Last week at the European Assembly a resolution was passed urging that the veto be scrapped.

"And who urged that? It was a British delegation led by Conservative MPs," he said.

Mr. Tim Renton (Sheffield) said he had not got used to the "devotion" of his American friends as they saw Britain slowly slipping down hill. But their views had changed in the past few months.

"Sterling in relation to the dollar is strong, and the United States can see Britain as a member of the EEC and as a good trading partner again."

Mr. Bill Henderson (Dover and Deal), a small farmer and fruit-grower, said fruit-growers were already pushed with prices as they were. "How the hell I am going to take a lower price for

that six times that number there, and as already announced, further reinforcements will be sent within the next few days."

"Some other vessels, including salvage vessels and small fleet tankers which have been under consideration for some time, will be confirmed so that work can go ahead without delay."

This programme will cost over £70m. to the next three years.

The size of the Army had also been worrying him for some time. The Labour Government had assumed that only two infantry battalions need be permanently stationed in Northern Ireland.

"At the moment we have more

utter nonsense. Without strength there is no independence. In an age of super powers, very little attention is going to be paid to the lone voice of Britain."

"On the other hand, as a leading member of a European group of 250m. people, we shall once again exercise real influence upon the great decision which shapes the course of history."

Mr. Neil Hamilton (Aberystwyth University) described the Market as Mr. Heath's "pound in your pocket," and recalled that Mr. Heath had said no Government could possibly take Britain into Europe against the wishes of the people.

"He knows and we all know that the majority of the British people are against entry. He betrays the nation and his trust as Prime Minister if he goes on with this folly."

Mr. Enoch Powell (MP for Wolverhampton SW) said that in discussing the Market, conference had two important assets—both of which he owed above all to Mr. Heath himself.

"One is that we are free to choose our course in this grave matter without fear or favour, as our own judgment and conscience dictate. MPs have not merely been permitted, but expressly enjoined by Mr. Heath to do just that, and to vote accordingly."

"We think and act, therefore, under no constraint of party or personal loyalty. Those who oppose British entry, do so in the assurance of being no less loyal to the party and its leader than those who support British entry."

Mr. Powell said the second asset was that there was no misunderstanding or prevarication about what the decision meant.

The issue could have been presented in short-run terms of mere economic expediency, sharing that the present embarrassments and divisions of the Community itself.

Mr. Heath and Sir Alec had not done that. On the contrary, they had stressed that the Community was a political community, that in their view, the object and justification of British entry were nothing less than the political unification of Western Europe.

"Every single economic gain that can be claimed for the countries of the Common Market applies equally or more than equally to the European countries outside the Market."

"Yet, even if the economic gains were large and sure, they would still not match the price we must pay."

"The will to bring Britain into the Community is the will to bring about national independence, which has maintained and defended its independence for a thousand years. Will now submit to see it merged or lost."

Nor did I become a member of our sovereign Parliament in order to consent to that sovereignty being abated or transferred. Come what may, I cannot and I will not."

To-day the voice with which Britain speaks in the world, be it weak or strong, be it heard, is Britain's own. When a community which Britain has entered, speaks with one voice, it would be neither Parliament nor the Government who decided what that voice should say."

## Tories 'failing to state their case'

THE CONSERVATIVE Party was "dismally failing" in its message across to the people, Mr. Peter Thomas, the party chairman, said.

"Although we have achieved far more in the past year than many would have thought possible I freely admit that we have not succeeded in making people aware of the changes we have introduced," he said.

"Nor have we yet succeeded in explaining properly to people the reasons why we have been making these changes."

"As a party we are dismally failing in making proper use of the splendid ammunition we possess, and which we should be using to deploy our case to our supporters."

Mr. Thomas said that he did not believe it would prove possible for the party to stay healthy if it was looked on as a vote-gathering machine for use only at election time and occupied for the rest of the year in hazards and fetes to cover running costs.

"People are becoming politically more sophisticated, their attitudes more volatile and their traditional allegiances are crumbling. We shall have to earn votes on the merits of our case, rather than reap the votes of those who have always been Conservatives."

Mr. Thomas said that he did not believe it would prove possible for the party to stay healthy if it was looked on as a vote-gathering machine for use only at election time and occupied for the rest of the year in hazards and fetes to cover running costs.

"People are becoming politically more sophisticated, their attitudes more volatile and their traditional allegiances are crumbling. We shall have to earn votes on the merits of our case, rather than reap the votes of those who have always been Conservatives."

Mr. Thomas said that he did not believe it would prove possible for the party to stay healthy if it was looked on as a vote-gathering machine for use only at election time and occupied for the rest of the year in hazards and fetes to cover running costs.

## Maudling: No chance of death penalty

THERE was no prospect of Parliament bringing back the death penalty, Mr. Reginald Maudling, Home Secretary, said at the end of a debate on crime and punishment.

Delegates went on to call for the re-introduction of the death penalty for the murder of police and prison officers.

Mr. Maudling said it was wholly undeniable that crime was growing seriously. The fact that it was growing faster in some other countries was not a ground for complacency, but a dire warning.

"The rate of crime generally is slowing down," he said. "Yes, that is perfectly true."

"What worries me is the continuing growth of crimes of violence and the terrifying proportion of crime committed by young people in their teens. We fully recognise and share the public concern in these matters."

### Pride

There were three answers: prevention, detection and punishment. A large part of prevention was still the answer—penalties which deterred people. But this was by no means the only answer—one of the great causes of the growth of crime is the decline in parental authority."

In the old days when a child had a brush with the law there was generally some reaction by his parents. But these days too often a brush with the law by the young was brushed off lightly by the parents.

"Clearly the most effective answer is detection, and though the detection rate is still much too low it is improving."

On punishment, he said: "The first principle is that the courts alone should decide whether a man is guilty and what his punishment should be. It would be a fatal time for our democratic system if either Government or the forces of law and order were to decide who is guilty and how he should be punished."

"I don't think it is generally realised how severe are the penalties that are already available, especially for crimes of violence. Maximum sentences are very rarely inflicted."

"I am sure our courts need not hesitate, especially where violence is involved, to sentence up to the maximum available in any case where they think it is justified."

In the coming session of Parliament he hoped to introduce a Criminal Justice Bill with a number of changes.

"I accept that the system of suspended sentences is not working as it was intended to, and I intend to change it."

"Further provision will be made for the criminal to make reparation to his victim. We will provide in appropriate cases on what a criminal can be declared bankrupt so the larger-scale crook will find it much more difficult to benefit from the proceeds of his crime."

### Duty

Mr. Maudling said he would welcome more severe sentences for crimes of violence and longer imprisonment for men who are dangerous, coupled with other non-prison penalties where violence was not involved.

On capital punishment Mr. Maudling said: "This is always a matter in Parliament for a free vote. It has never been, and



Mr. Maudling listening to the law-and-order debate. "One of the great causes of the growth of crime is the decline in parental authority," he told the conference.

I hope never will be, a matter of party or government policy."

Parliament had progressively moved against capital punishment, and finally voted in 1969 by a very large majority to bring it to an end.

"I must say I cannot see any prospect of Parliament reversing its decision in this matter. I can say this with the more confidence because I myself always voted with the minority."

"I have never seen any reason that it should not be proper for the State to decree that he who takes the life of another should forfeit his own. But I respect the view of Parliament, which surely it is my duty to do."

Mr. Maudling said changes were to be made in the law relating to firearms, an area where the growth of crimes was very disturbing.

The maximum penalty for carrying or using firearms was 10 to 14 years, much less than the maximum sentence for robbery.

Intend to see that the maximum sentence for carrying firearms with intent to resist arrest should go up, and where they are used it should be the maximum penalty available to the law.

On life sentences for murder the figures showing eight or nine years as the average term were wrong—that was the average served by those released and paid no attention to the length of sentence served by those not released.

Earlier Mr. George Bateman (Horncliffe) said the amount of delinquency in Britain was a disgrace to the nation when he moved a motion viewing with alarm "the failure of the penal system to reform or deter even young offenders" and urging the Government to re-establish the Royal Commission disbanded by the Labour Government in 1966.

It was useless and counter-productive, he said, to send thousands of people to prison, only to turn them out again even worse equipped than when they went in. It was time to look at the wide variety of people locked up in overcrowded and outdated prisons.

Mr. John Pritchard (West Lewisham) said violent crime had flourished as never before as a direct result of Parlia-

### Losing

Mr. David Mellor (Cambridge University) said that life sentences for murder was unsatisfactory. In the past five years 140 murderers had been released after serving an average of 8½ years. Those who murdered in the course of robbery 8½ years.

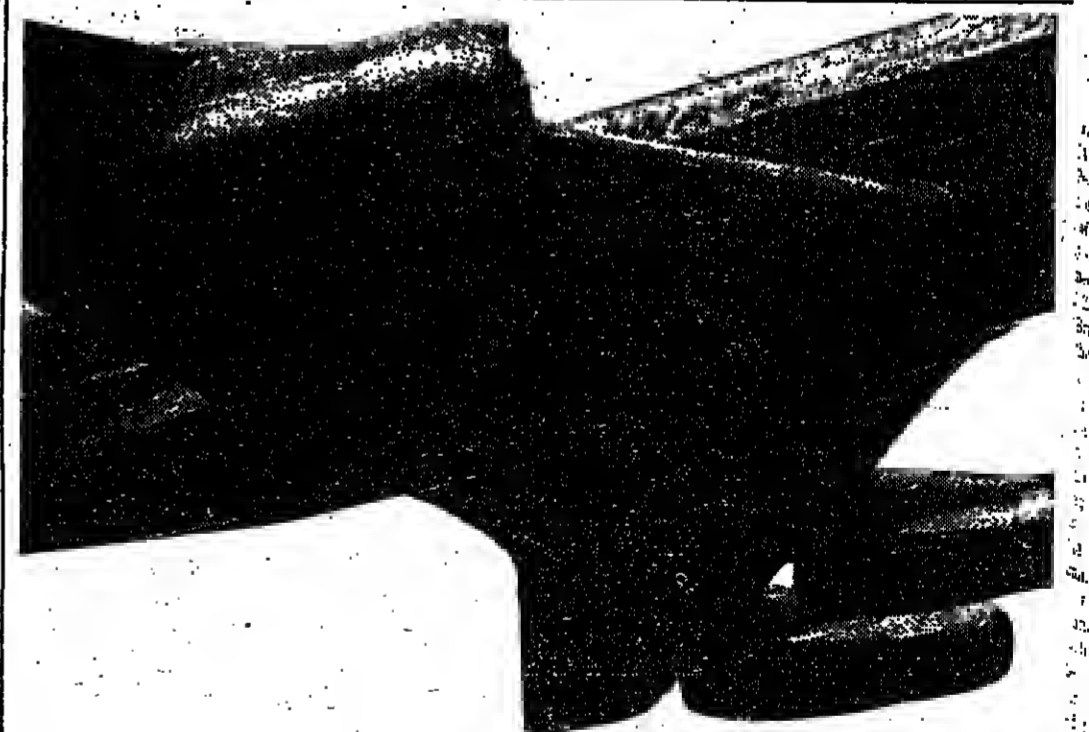
Judges should be able to pass determinate sentences on murderers.

Mr. Basil Webb (Orpington) said: "The drive against violence is war and we are losing that war. Every year the Home Office produces a fresh list of reforms, and every year more and more of our fellow citizens are beaten up."

Mr. Charles Croble (Blackpool) said he was taking part to the debate in fulfilment of a promise he made to Mrs. Maureen Richardson, widow of the murdered Blackpool police superintendent.

"Parliament took away capital punishment but what is left is not strong enough. If it were Gerry Richardson, and others like him would not be lying dead."

Miss Kathleen... Smith (Caernarvon), a former assistant governor of Holloway prison, said prison was "an attractive place, an idle place and a cushy place."



## On Fridays, our first stop is the Multi-Million Pound Market.

Every Friday at 11.20 a.m. a non-stop Kuwait Airways jet leaves London for Kuwait and the Arabian Gulf.

And that's your opportunity to reach the wealthy businessmen of these oil-rich Gulf countries.

Last year they spent many millions of pounds on British exports. This year British exporters will be trying to increase that figure—make sure you're one of them.

Fly Kuwait Airways and get a smooth well-timed flight and the offer of valuable inside information about export opportunities.

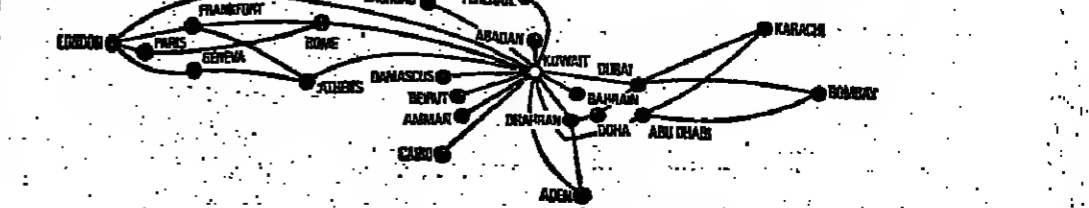
KAC fly 6 weekly Boeing 707 320c jet services from London to Kuwait.

connecting with Abu Dhabi, Aden, Baghdad, Bahrain, Dhahran, Doha, Dubai, Karachi, Bombay, Abadan and Teheran.

Non-stop flights: Friday—London to Kuwait; Wednesday—Kuwait to London.

LONDON 01-499 7681/01-499 0580  
MANCHESTER 061-634 4161/061-632 7881  
BIRMINGHAM 0232-29271  
LEEDS 021-643 8271  
NEWCASTLE 0532-38124  
GLASGOW 0632-360866  
041-248 3588/041-887 2441

Flying your way KAC KUWAIT AIRWAYS CORPORATION



## More ships and soldiers from Carrington

NEW MEASURES to help restore Britain's military strength were announced by Lord Carrington, Secretary for Defence, when he replied to the defence debate.

He told the conference: "Recruiting to the regular forces fell in 1968 under Labour to the low figure of 28,000. Last year the total was 42,000 and the trend shows every sign of continuing."

"One of the points which has been worrying me has been the age of many Royal Navy ships. Not only is the Soviet Navy growing in numbers, but because its expansion has been fairly weeks.

"In addition a number of support vessels and smaller craft, some of which were planned for later years, will be ordered now."

"Some other vessels, including salvage vessels and small fleet tankers which have been under consideration for some time, will be confirmed so that work can go ahead without delay."

This programme will cost over £70m. to the next three years.

The size of the Army had also been worrying him for some time. The Labour Government had assumed that only two infantry battalions need be permanently stationed in Northern Ireland.

"At the moment we have more

that six times that number there, and as already announced, further reinforcements will be sent within the next few days."

"Some other vessels, including salvage vessels and small fleet tankers which have been under consideration for some time, will be confirmed so that work can go ahead without delay."

This programme will cost over £70m. to the next three years.

The size of the Army had also been worrying him for some time. The Labour Government had assumed that only two infantry battalions need be permanently stationed in Northern Ireland.

"At the moment we have more

Royal Hampshire Regiment, the 1st Battalion the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders and the 3rd Battalion, the Royal Green

Jacks.

A tribute to the Army in Ulster, he said that the troops had been faced with the most disagreeable task they had had to undertake for many years. They had had abuse heaped upon them by women, stones thrown at them by children, and a constant threat of a bullet in the back by the murderous thugs.

"They have endured all this with an indomitable spirit that no other Army in the world could have shown," he said.

that six times that number there, and as already announced, further reinforcements will be sent within the next few days."

"Some other vessels, including salvage vessels and small fleet tankers which have been under consideration for some time, will be confirmed so that work can go ahead without delay."

This programme will cost over £70m. to the next three years.

The size of the Army had also been worrying him for some time. The Labour Government had assumed that only two infantry battalions need be permanently stationed in Northern Ireland.

"At the moment we have more

## Other Overseas News

### UN fears refugee aid is 'drying-up'

By Our Own Correspondent

GENEVA, Oct. 13. **UN** requirements for food and shelter for East Pakistan refugees in India will amount to \$500 million over the next six months, according to Indian estimates. The United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, Mr. J. H. V. Scott, said today that the \$400m. required for the first six months and the continued influx of refugees now estimated to total 1.5 million.

But the High Commissioner, Mr. Scott, said that the flow of contributions seemed to be drying up. He said that the United Nations had received only \$117m. in contributions to date, and that the rest had been provided by India.

The chances of large-scale repatriation of refugees, seen by the United Nations High Commissioner as the only ultimate solution of the problem, appear slim at present. So far, he reported, a mere 180,000 people have returned to East Pakistan, according to statistics provided by the Pakistan Government.

### Pakistan's legal adviser offers resignation

By Our Own Correspondent

KARACHI, Oct. 13. **PRESIDENT YAHYA KHAN'S** legal adviser, Justice A. R. Cornelius, has tendered his resignation and asked the President to relieve him of his duties as early as possible, according to reliable reports here. Justice Cornelius is understood to have resigned because of the People's Party chairman Zulfikar Ali Bhutto made an "attack on his integrity".

Justice Cornelius has told the President that if he stayed in the job, it would embarrass President Yahya and open the way to constitutional suspicion. But it may be difficult for the President to accept the resignation when Justice Cornelius is understood to be the main author of the new constitution, scheduled for publication on September 20.

## RHODESIAN NATIONALISTS

### Difficult to unite

By Ruth Weiss, Lusaka Correspondent

THE FORMATION of a new Rhodesian African nationalist party, the Front for the Liberation of Zimbabwe, Froliz, is the result of months of struggle behind the scenes, which on Saturday exploded into open warfare.

Zimbabwe African National Union, ZANU, and Zimbabwe People's Union, ZAPU, have been declared dead by the powers of Froliz. The new party, they say, is a revolutionary party, aimed at liberating the masses of Zimbabwe. Its fight is against British colonialism and against the Smith government.

The new party applied last weekend for official recognition from Zambia and from the Government of Rhodesia. It certainly looks like getting the blessing of the Zambian government, which in recent weeks had issued several warnings to the Zimbabweans to settle their differences and get on with the job of fighting the Rhodesian regime. An ultimatum due to expire in mid-October was issued in mid-October by ZANU to this effect. Unless the leadership was able to form a united front, the Rhodesian nationalists' activities in Zambia would be severely curtailed.

### Figment

It is already being suggested that the united front is a U.K.-inspired ploy and part of the "sell-out" formula offered to the Rhodesian Government. This is to say that certain leaders in the ZAPU and ZANU hierarchy are going to a deal which will allow the Rhodesian settlement to be maintained in respectability, with the new party given a voice in the Rhodesian government.

Under such an arrangement, the imprisoned ZAPU and ZANU leaders, Joshua Nkomo and Dr. Kenneth Dabanda, would be freed, while their followers would be granted amnesty and return to their homeland.

While it has to be seen how this is a figment of some commentator's imagination, and how much is "rebel" and how much is "sell-out", the new party has already come under fire.

## Hint of Moscow approval for U.S. Mideast plan

By Richard Johns, Middle East Correspondent

THE suspicion is growing that the Soviet Union may have given guarded approval to the six-point plan for an interim agreement between Egypt and Israel presented by Mr. William Rogers, the U.S. Secretary of State, to the U.N. General Assembly last week.

President Sadat yesterday ended his talks with Krenalin, but no indication was given as to whether he had seen eye-to-eye with them by a bland report by Tass which spoke of "full mutual understanding."

However, following the differing tone of the speeches made on Saturday by President Sadat placing the emphasis on the necessity of force and President Podgorny on a political solution, it appeared that the Egyptian leader may have left the backing which he sought.

The Rogers proposals for a partial withdrawal of Israeli troops and the reopening of the Suez Canal have not been criticised by Moscow. In Jerusalem, meanwhile, importance is attached to the fact that Mr. Rogers saw Mr. Gromyko, the Soviet Foreign Minister, when lobbying for his plan.

There have not, apparently, been any intensive Soviet-U.S. contacts on the subject of the Middle East recently. Indeed, at present, a deadlock in the region ranks fairly low on America's list of priorities, even within the context of a general détente. At the same time, Mr. Rogers has been promoting his plan as an essentially American initiative for which he evidently

wants the U.S. to take the credit. But it is possible that a concerted U.S.-Soviet effort to bring about a partial solution leading to a reopening of the Canal (in which both powers have an interest) may follow Mr. Nixon's forthcoming visit to Moscow on his return from Peking.

It seems certain that Mr. Leonid Brezhnev, Secretary-General of the Soviet Communist Party, and Mr. Alexei Kosygin, the Premier, will have used the scheduled Nixon meeting as a means of stalling on the Egyptian request for more offensive arms and a greater Soviet military commitment.

### Door left open

Our Jerusalem Correspondent writes: The door has been left open for an interim agreement with Egypt by the Israeli Cabinet which met last night for five hours to discuss the thorny question of relations with the U.S. However, Israel has re-emphasised that it will only contemplate an agreement leading to the reopening of the Canal and a limited withdrawal of its forces from the waterway's east bank if certain basic conditions are met.

First such an agreement should put an end once and for all to belligerence between Israel and Egypt. Hence, Israel's insistence that the cease-fire along the canal be of unlimited duration.

Secondly, there must be separation of the military forces of Egypt and Israel to prevent the possibility of a renewed outbreak of fighting—in other words, Egyptian forces (as opposed to civilians) should not cross the canal.

Thirdly, this separate agreement should not involve specific prior commitments for predetermined further withdrawals.

It is stressed that, although the line to which Israel might withdraw her forces would not become the permanent one, the final extent of the pull-back would have to be negotiated within the framework of an overall settlement under Dr. Gunnar Jarring, the U.N. special representative. The agreement on the canal would have to be binding.

Despite President Sadat's declaration yesterday that the solution of the Arab-Israeli conflict can only be by force, the impression remains here that Egypt is still interested in separate agreement on the canal.

There is concern here that the U.S. has softened its position. Six months ago the Americans agreed with Israel that there would be no crossing of the canal by Egyptian military forces. It is pointed out, but subsequently the U.S. began to talk of an Egyptian token force and now of the possibility of compromise.

Similarly, the U.S. stand about the need for an unlimited cease-fire as a prerequisite for negotiations has undergone significant modification. All this is, of course, seen here in the wider framework of American efforts for détente with the Soviet Union and the view held in Washington that Russia, too, is in favour of an agreement on the canal.

### Mozambique to get new governor

By Our Own Correspondent

LISBON, Oct. 13.

PORTUGAL today named one of its top road engineers, Senhor Manuel Pimentel dos Santos, 52, to take over the increasingly important job as Governor-General of Mozambique, where guerrilla insurgents are trying to interrupt communications as their main attack on the Portuguese presence.

Senhor Pimentel has long been associated with the development of communications in Portuguese Africa and was charged with building roads in Angola immediately after 1961, when insurgency began there. His appointment to Mozambique is seen as an indication of Lisbon's determination to ensure communications are kept open and expanded despite efforts by Frelimo insurgents to upset them.

Senhor Pimentel takes over the job of Governor-General from Senhor Arantes Oliveira, who is ill. The post is of increasing importance because of links between Mozambique and neighbouring States, and because of Lisbon's efforts to grant greater autonomy to the African territories.

### E. AFRICAN CURRENCIES

By Our Own Correspondent

NAIROBI, Oct. 13.

FINANCIAL dealings between the three East African Community countries have resumed with the Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania shilling all at par. All three countries have now pegged their shilling to the U.S. dollar.

## Confusion in textile talks as deadline approaches

By Our Own Correspondent

HONG KONG, Oct. 13.

THE MOMENT of truth for Asia's textiles industries is due the day after tomorrow, October 15, the deadline President Nixon has set for agreements with Japan, Taiwan, South Korea and Hong Kong to limit exports of manmade and woollen goods to the U.S. Otherwise he has threatened unilateral imposition of restraints. But confusion still reigns in Asia with conflicting reports and denials adding to the already bitter mutual suspicion and resentment.

As the prolonged poker game draws to its close, the four Asian producing countries and the U.S. are desperately trying to see each other's hands and to postpone the moment when all cards will be on the table.

### Negotiating team

Hong Kong's negotiating team now in Washington has reportedly found the Americans adamant and unwilling to make any meaningful concessions, particularly on the vexed issue of strict categorisation which would prevent the colony's industry from using past performance in some specialties and even cotton to move into the more profitable manmade, including knitted polyesters. But Hong Kong would be willing to sign the inexact bilateral agreement if necessary to avoid a unilateral restraint imposed by Washington. This would not only mean rigid categorisation but, being administered from the U.S., would enable American buyers to push Hong Kong's qualities and profits right down to the floor.

A report from Tokyo alleged that David Kennedy, Mr. Nixon's Economic Affairs envoy, would arrive in Hong Kong later this week to sign an agreement. A similar pact would be signed with South Korea and Taiwan. The Hong Kong Government immediately denied the report, insisting that the Washington talks are still deadlocked.

Officials were also puzzled by other reports that South Korea had agreed to sign on the dotted line. Their information is that the Korean negotiating team is not due in Washington until Friday, which would appear to rule out the possibility of a prior agreement being signed in Seoul. Taiwan is known to have initiated its acceptance of the American demands. It is reported that Taiwan's quota has been cut back to 400m. square yards, with a 7 per cent. growth rate for manmade and a 1 per cent. growth rate for woollens.

In consideration of Taiwan's early surrender, it is reliably reported that the Americans gave Taiwan a bonus—a 15 per cent. rise in its cotton quota. But the exact extent of categorisation was left for further negotiations in Washington, which would also indicate that a final draft is not yet ready for signature.

The position of Japan is even more confused. Two days ago it was reliably reported that the Japanese Government was ready to sign and had hired the textile industrialists into a "relief" subsidy of yen 200,000m. But even this has not proved enough and yesterday the industry

threatened legal action and a full scale campaign to topple the already shaky Sato Government. It is as appears probable, Japan, Seoul and Hong Kong have not signed up by October 15. Mr. Nixon could simply impose quotas unilaterally. However, he did leave himself a loophole by saying that he would move if there was no agreement of the process of reaching agreement were not underway. Even if the parties fail to come to terms by the deadline, no one can be absolutely certain that he would act.

### Strong protest

● About 5,000 Japanese textile mill workers staged a rally today strongly protesting against proposed U.S.-Japan Governmental talks for textile controls. They carried placards and banners with slogans saying "down with the Sato Cabinet" and "Governmental pact invites anti-American sentiment."

### SYDNEY RE-ELECTS SE CHAIRMAN

By Michael Southern

SYDNEY, Oct. 13.

Mr. J. H. Cooper has been re-elected chairman of the Sydney Stock Exchange. But in the hall for the new committee, one of the leading Sydney brokers, Mr. R. Dowling, of Patrick Partners, did not get re-elected.

## A tightly-buttoned customer is unlikely to unbelt.



Nothing saps the adventurousness of the British more effectively than the cold.

So if the air in your store is icy, your male customers will be discouraged from trying or buying anything new.

This could do bad things to your sales of spring finery. So if there is the faintest chance of it happening, through deficiencies of boiler or boilerman, you would be commercially wise to consider a change of fuel. Gas makes excellent commercial sense.

It needs no storage. It can be completely automatic, running unsupervised from autumn to spring. It requires no deliveries and there is little maintenance.

Changing over to gas is usually simple, quick and reasonable in cost. (If you want it, we may be able to arrange credit.)

And you have the added satisfaction of paying for the stuff only after you've used it, not before.

Send the coupon, or ring the Commercial Sales Manager at your local gas board for a copy of our free booklet—"Gas will make your business more efficient".

It will certainly do that. It will also thaw out your customers' winter wallets most effectively.

To: Commercial Sales Manager, The Gas Council, 56 Bryanston Street, London W1E 1RD.

Please send me, free and without any obligation, a copy of your 32-page booklet, "Gas will make your business more efficient".

Block letters please

Name.....Mr/Mrs/Miss

Position.....

Company.....

Address.....

.....FT2

**GAS**  
will make your business more efficient



# The Technical Page

EDITED BY ARTHUR BENNETT AND TED SCHUETERS

## PROCESSES

### Building printed circuits

AN additive circuit process for plated through hole printed circuit board fabrication reduces production costs by eliminating the use of copper-clad laminate and by shortening various processing steps including the etch operation as about 90 per cent. less copper has to be etched away in forming the circuit.

Reduced undercut and better hole uniformity are other advantages of the process, which utilises a method of direct bonding of copper from an electrolytic bath on to a non-conducting substrate.

Field trials on the process—currently in progress at selected customer sites throughout Europe and the U.S.—have been extremely successful. For example, finished boards produced by the process provide average adhesion values in the range 10-12 lbs per linear inch (minimum specification for copper-clad is 8 lbs), with the ability to withstand a 20-second solder

float test at 280 degrees Centigrade without blistering. The new additive circuit process has wide time/temperature parameters, and is capable of processing several grades of base laminate with a uniform resin-rich surface, typically of the order of 50 microns epoxy over glass. Laminate is currently available in the U.K. which satisfactorily meets this requirement.

#### Simple system

An integral part of the process is an electrolytic copper which has good stability, rapid plating rate (0.001 inch in four hours), and the ability to deposit uniform heavy thicknesses of high-purity, smooth, ductile copper possessing excellent electrical properties.

Methods for producing additive circuits by direct bonding are not new to the printed circuit industry, but these usually rely on adhesives and electrolytic inks to provide the necessary adhesion

to the laminate, and are considered to be rather lengthy, time-consuming processes. In the new process, a simple two-step system provides the necessary copper-to-plastic bonds. This comprises a solvent conditioner which softens the epoxy surface, and a chromic acid-based etch to provide bonding sites on the softened surface for subsequent seeding with colloidal palladium.

Since only 2.5 microns maximum of electrolytic copper has to be etched away rather than the 25 microns or more of exposed copper using subtractive techniques, the capability is provided for producing more reliable fine line circuits with greater dimensional tolerances and packaging densities. Moreover, as ductile electrolytic copper deposits are extremely even and uniform, no bridging in hole interiors takes place, with the result that blow holes during soldering are eliminated.

Shiplay Chemicals, Humber Avenue, Coventry CV3 1JL.

## PRODUCTS

### Hydraulic baling press

CLAIMED to set a new standard for power/floor area ratios, an hydraulic baling press for waste paper and cartons has been developed which has a compressive force of 12 tons and requires a floor space of only 13 square feet.

The baler is enclosed within a height of 6 feet 6 inches including hydraulic cylinders, with no protruding moving parts. Previous problems associated with balers with hinged doors have been overcome by using a vertically sliding front cover. Loading and unloading is from the front, so the unit can be sited against a wall or in a corner. The bale can be automatically ejected on to a pallet or truck. The baler is made by Ridings Engineering, 7, High Street, Rayleigh, Essex.

### Standby generators

DIESEL-POWERED generating sets with outputs of up to 103.5 kVA at 60 Hz have been introduced by R. A. Lister and Co., of Dursley, Glos. (a Hawker Siddeley Diesel company).

Powered by heavy-duty 4-stroke Lister type JA6 air-cooled diesel engines, developing 127.5 bhp at 1,800 rpm, close-coupled to brushless alternators, the sets are supplied on Listertex anti-vibration mountings, which obviate the need for separate or conventional foundations.

The equipment is suitable for use as standby sets for public utilities and on construction sites for example, where base-load electricity is needed.

## COMPUTERS

### Orders still at low ebb

LITTLE encouragement to the computer manufacturing industry is offered by the latest set of analytical figures to come from the Department of Trade and Industry's statisticians. They reveal a net new order position at mid-year only slightly better at £50m, than the disastrously low figure three months earlier of £45m, down from £88m at the end of 1970.

Within the net new orders those for export continued to decline and at £15.8m. were lower than at any time in the past three years. For the home market, the situation improved a little. Cumulative new orders were down again, this time to £270m, from £283m, and compared with

the all-time peak of £322.9m. only a year before.

On the whole, however, it must be said that domestic manufacturers seem to be weathering the present stormy conditions better than the importers since the overall orders for the home-based organisations are down about 20 per cent. from their peak while the factored machine operation is down by nearly 25 per cent.

Indeed, this group of companies must be ruefully contemplating the fall in total deliveries of imported equipment in the first half-year of 5 per cent.

Imports of peripherals continue heavy, amounting in the first half-year to £25m, while those of computer systems themselves reached £18m.

### Small size computer is under £2,000

PRICE, performance and reliability are the factors that Computer Automation of 95a, High Street, Rickmansworth, claim will give their latest mini-computer the market edge over the comparable competition.

Known as the Alpha 16, the CAI machine is a complete "stand alone", fully parallel, stored programme general purpose computer. It has a 16-bit word size, a 2k to 32k-word random access core memory (4k supplied as standard), and a full cycle time of 1.6 microseconds. The machine weighs 35 lbs and measures 19 x 19 x 5 inches.

The price for this configuration is about £1,800, but the memory is add-on and can be expanded up to 32k words at additional cost.

The company is aiming the new computer at the original equipment manufacturer as well as the individual user and for this purpose it offers the machine in a "stripped down" form which it calls the Naked Mini 16.

### Study of display markets

OF ALL the computer peripherals perhaps none will have greater impact on the commercial use of data processing and the long-term future of the field than the visual display unit. The familiar television-type screen and typewriter keyboard of the VDU place computer usage within the understanding of the least technical manager and the capability of the least expert of typists.

A detailed assessment of the situation is given in "The Market for Visual Display Units," a report which is published by Finaresearch and Financial Analysis Group. Based on numerous interviews with manufacturers, users and consultants, it assembles the available evidence and produces estimates of sales, market growth and prospects for this dynamic sector.

Short of restricted multi-client studies, the report is the most complete assessment available and should be of invaluable assistance to the industry's marketing men. It is written by VDU users and to those concerned with investment.

Finaresearch is at 30, Baker Street, London W1M 2DS.

### Security of terminal usage

ONE problem with shared-time computer terminals could be to prevent their unauthorised use by subscribers personnel who would try to use them for personal work. This can be prevented by use of a device, a sort of electronic code machine, termed "scrambler" which scrambles the data sent to the terminal. Since it has more than 7,000 possible settings, this means that only those knowing the combination can use the computer through the remote terminal.

The scrambler is installed at the terminal itself, according to Com/Tec Systems, 47, 1330 Jamaica Avenue, N.Y.C., U.S.

### Ball races designed by computer

ONE of the ways in which the Skekro Ball Bearing Company is helping to speed up the solution of customers' ball roller bearing application problems is to give the somewhat tedious calculations to a computer to deal with. As a result, a substantial work that could take an engineer many hours to complete is performed in only a few seconds of computer time.

The Skekro technical department at Luton is using a terminal connected to a computer either at Honeywell or at ICI Data Services via the Post Office Data 200 data transmission service. Much emphasis has been put on making communication with the computer completely straightforward and in plain English.

The sequence starts with a question from the computer: "are you familiar with this program?" If the answer is "no," the computer proceeds to familiarise the user accordingly. The engineer is then asked to provide all the basic information about the problem. For instance, in a typical problem concerned with the deflection of a bearing under load, bearing type, maximum axial and radial loads, contact angle and several other parameters are fed in by question and answer process.

After a computation time of ten seconds or so, the terminal typewriter prints a graph of deflection against load, and an equivalent table if desired. Skekro claims that the technique not only saves time and postage but is also cheap—computer time and transmission costs do not amount to more than a pound or two for a typical bearing problem.

## INSTRUMENTS

### Improves dredging efficiency

VISUAL examination, a method that can be inaccurate, is the standard means of determining the density of the material (spoil) in water sucked up from the sea bed in dredging opera-

tions. This can result in inefficient clearance, low pay-loads, and time delay in moving the dredge to more productive areas.

A number of dredgers have recently improved their productivity by installing a nucleonic fluid density gauging system, which is based on the absorption of radioactive rays by the incoming spoil. A shielded gamma ray source is mounted on one side of the suction pipe and a detector on the other.

The output from the detector varies according to the spoil density, which is preset for the

desired density or specific gravity. Deviations are shown on a meter.

The instrument can be installed without cutting or altering the pipes. The meter is on the bridge enabling the dredger captain to correct the dredge position until optimum readings are achieved. Provision can be made for audible or visual alarms when readings exceed set limits, or the meter can be used automatically to control the dredge.

The instrument is available from Pye of Cambridge, St. Andrew's Road, Cambridge.

### SECURITY PACIFIC NATIONAL BANK CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CONDITION

	June 30, 1970	June 30, 1971
<b>Resources</b>		
Cash and Due From Banks	\$1,274,350,748	\$2,169,582,694
Investment Securities		
U.S. Treasury Securities	499,880,858	698,534,724
State and Municipal Obligations	626,164,450	1,041,118,644
Other Securities	47,475,296	136,515,574
Trading Account Securities	54,803,728	47,652,152
<b>Total Securities</b>	<b>\$1,228,324,132</b>	<b>\$1,923,821,094</b>
Loans	4,163,013,333	4,671,460,286
Direct Lease Financing	95,540,376	97,854,580
Bank Premises and Equipment	102,751,218	123,546,009
Customers' Acceptance Liability	25,857,948	53,325,647
Earned Interest Receivable	39,782,857	62,185,933
Other Assets	29,339,334	36,074,533
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>\$6,958,959,946</b>	<b>\$9,137,850,776</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Demand Deposits	\$2,839,569,135	\$3,481,560,245
Savings and Time Deposits	3,056,050,026	4,373,293,132
<b>Total Deposits</b>	<b>\$5,895,619,161</b>	<b>\$7,854,853,377</b>
Borrowed Money	322,436,863	483,107,327
Acceptances Outstanding	25,857,948	53,325,647
Accrued Interest, Taxes and Other Expenses	83,166,699	75,059,607
Interest Collected—Unearned	57,935,979	65,955,506
Other Liabilities	11,462,406	11,004,422
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$6,396,479,056</b>	<b>\$8,543,305,886</b>
<b>Reserves</b>		
Reserve for Possible Loan Losses	\$ 88,232,766	\$ 84,613,713
Capital Accounts		
Common Stock—par value \$10.00	\$ 168,000,000	\$ 204,315,300
Number Shares Authorized and Outstanding: 1970—16,800,000		
1971—20,431,530		
Surplus	\$ 182,000,000	\$ 205,684,700
Undivided Profits	124,248,124	99,931,177
<b>Total Capital Accounts</b>	<b>\$ 474,248,124</b>	<b>\$ 509,931,177</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Reserves and Capital Accounts</b>	<b>\$6,958,959,946</b>	<b>\$9,137,850,776</b>

## We're 100 years old. And still growing.

You would expect a bank to grow in 100 years. But we are growing in all directions.

It's not just our balance sheet that's up. Up too are the number of our branches, offices and affiliates. With new ones in Europe providing the same creative financial skills that

made Security Pacific Bank one of the ten largest in the United States.

Headquartered in Los Angeles and with over 420 branches in California we have one of the two largest branch systems within the U.S.A. And we're still growing.



### SECURITY PACIFIC BANK

London, Brussels, Paris, Los Angeles, San Francisco, San Diego, Mexico City, Tokyo, Hong Kong, Sydney, Tricontinental Corporation Ltd., Melbourne, Western American Bank (Europe) Ltd., London, and Security Pacific International Bank, New York.

### SOFTWARE Seeking a policy

CONFRONTATIONS are in fashion. Yesterday, leading lights in the British Software Houses Association were confronting one of their members—Mr. Peter Hall, head of the International Computers subsidiary called Datasilk. With his Datasilk hat on he represents about £24m. a year of the total U.K. software turnover of around £20m.

But Mr. Hall has also been designated by ICL as the go-between for that company's sales to Government departments and to other state organisations whose computer buying policy is influenced by central Government.

In view of the statement to the House by Mr. Frederick Corfield of support to ICL and the British computer industry at large, SHA is legitimately concerned to find out what there is in it for software companies.

The crux of the matter seems to be that there is on the one hand a reasonably successful manufacturer who is involved in every area of computing operations including bureaux and software. On the other hand, some of the top software houses in the U.K. have handled systems and software packages for machines and complexes of machines far larger than anything that ICL has ever put together. They are fully justified in saying that nothing must be done that in any way could detract from the fact that in Britain are groups who have solved problems that have defeated the largest U.S. computer builders, particularly so far

as the potential European market is concerned. This is why Mr. A. R. K. Hardcastle, head of the SHA, wanted to know whether ICL thought itself to be the leading U.K. light in both hardware and software; and how the ICL software side was going to develop.

Making clear that he was not in any way a Government spokesman, Mr. Hall indicated that nothing that had been said by Government, that precluded development contracts to any U.K. software house, as well as to ICL and other hardware makers. The hall was now in ICL's court and it was up to it to get the proposed support. ICL was not just a hardware centre. It had in its systems programming divisions one of the largest teams in the U.K. and also had 400 graduates in applications programming.

But Datasilk was earning only one-third of its £24m. revenue from ICL and the latter put out about 10 per cent. of its software work to sub-contractors. Meanwhile, in large contracts for Government or any other user, ICL would like to be the prime contractor but this need not always be so.

This was interpreted by several participants as an indication that whatever good fortune came the way of the company from Government, it would not insist on bogging the lot. But still no light was shed on chances for U.K. software companies in Europe if ICL did not in the near future cement very firm links with hardware makers in France and Germany.

It came somewhat as an anticlimax when a spokesman for Mr. L. Atkinson, reminded the gathering that a Government software policy still had to be expressed, though he did agree that it would undoubtedly be coloured by what had already been decided in the case of ICL.

### CONSTRUCTION Sheet steel cladding in metric

METRIC versions of the British Steel Corporation's range of Colorsteel cladding sheets are being introduced to coincide with the International Building Exhibition being held at Olympia, London, next month.

The new profiles are called long rib 700 and 800, panel rib 720 and 750, deep deck 600, mid deck 800 and shallow deck 750, where the numbers indicate the cover width of the sheets in millimetres.

The old imperial measurement ribs had a cover width of 2 feet 4 inches or 711 mm. The adaptation of this sheet to the metric system would have involved speeders in considerable calculations. However, the long rib 700, having a cover width fitting exactly into the metric module, eliminates these calculations.

Three thicknesses of sheet will be available in lengths of up to 11 metres.

Further information can be obtained from Mr. H. Wilson, ESC, Strip Mills Division, Newton Aycliffe Works, Aycliffe Trading Estate, near Darlington, Co. Durham.

## NAVIGATION

### Correcting charts

MUCH of the work involved in correcting navigation charts can be saved and risk of inaccurate

correction greatly lessened, it is claimed, by use of a chart correction system to be made available anywhere in the world by the British Nautical Instrument Trades Association.

The system is based on a method of traced overlays which will be produced by Admiralty chart agent Kelvin Hughes, a division of Smiths Industries. The daily issued "Notices to Mariners" will be made into tracings by the company's correctors and then printed. These printed tracings, which will bear the association's stamp, will be available weekly to navigators together with the current "Notices to Mariners" from all chart agents at £2.25 per set.

The tracings carry relevant details of the area surrounding the point at which the correction has to be made and all the user has to do is place a tracing on these details, prick through the small circle which is the exact position of the correction (using a sharp pencil or point of a pair of compasses) and then transfer the information within the firm line to the chart.

## POLLUTION

### Refuse disposal costs cut

OPERATING costs of a large solid waste disposal plant due to get under way in Canada in about a month's time are claimed to be half those of conventional municipal plants.

### FINISHING Unclogging coated abrasives

COATED abrasives, for example, sanding and finishing belts, tend to clog, especially when soft materials such as aluminium are being finished.

A company facing this problem when working on aluminium extrusions for anodising is Leach, of Bromley, Hayes, makers. The hall was now in ICL's court and it was up to it to get the proposed support.

ICL was not just a hardware centre. It had in its systems programming divisions one of the largest teams in the U.K. and also had 400 graduates in applications programming. But Datasilk was earning only one-third of its £24m. revenue from ICL and the latter put out about 10 per cent. of its software work to sub-contractors.

Meanwhile, in large contracts for Government or any other user, ICL would like to be the prime contractor but this need not always be so. This was interpreted by several participants as an indication that whatever good fortune came the way of the company from Government, it would not insist on bogging the lot.

But still no light was shed on chances for U.K. software companies in Europe if ICL did not in the near future cement very firm links with hardware makers in France and Germany.

It came somewhat as an anticlimax when a spokesman for Mr. L. Atkinson, reminded the gathering that a Government software policy still had to be expressed, though he did agree that it would undoubtedly be coloured by what had already been decided in the case of ICL.

By agreement between the Financial Times and the BBC, information from The Technical Page is available for use by the Corporation's External Services as source material for its overseas broadcasts.

and this is reckoned to be about two thirds of the price normally quoted for a unit of this type with a capacity of 800 tons a day.

For use by the city authorities of Hamilton, Ontario, there is provision for doubling the capacity at less than 50 per cent. of the original capital cost, according to the president of Gordon L. Sutin and Associates, the designers. "there is no plant in the world as sophisticated as this one, operating at less than £4.80 a ton. Our figure is £2.62."

This cost saving is achieved by a high degree of mechanisation with a minimum of staff plus the avoidance of certain expensive capital items.

Pollution of the air is controlled by electrostatic precipitators for fly-ash removal. Following the Hamilton development, the designers are now offering their designs to local authorities in the U.K. through John H. Hastie and Partners, of Belmont House, 20, Wood Lane, Headingley, Leeds, Yorks.

### Shining bright and fully tested

Fine Tubes for fully tested tubing—seamless, welded or "Weldrawn". Tubular components made in a wide choice of stainless steels and special metals. Fine Tubes set higher standards—write for the common price. Write for manufacturer's literature and see what you save. Fine Tubes Limited, Estover Works, Plymouth PL6 7LG. Telephone: 0752 75851 Telex: 45252.



Stress corrosion test on Al-Zn-Mg alloy.

# TI research and tailor-made aluminium

TI advanced engineering in action! A series of investigations at the Chalfont Technological Centre of The British Aluminium Co Ltd in Buckinghamshire is concerned with matching the properties of aluminium to customers' needs. Two aspects of the work, described here, illustrate the advanced technology necessary in 'tailoring' aluminium.

## Optimisation of cast structure

For a material scheduled for a critical application, there is need for control over cast structure since the pattern of segregation and grain size distribution set up by the casting process can persist through to the final fabricated product.

Semi-continuous casting is standard practice in the industry and, unless the melt is inoculated or grain-refined to produce a fine-grained equiaxed structure, the process has an inherent tendency to grow massive columnar crystals.

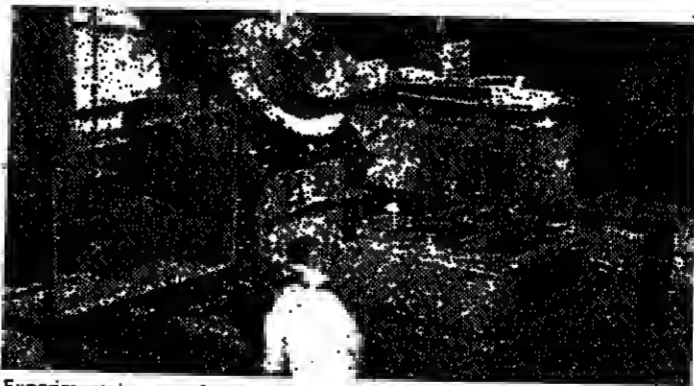
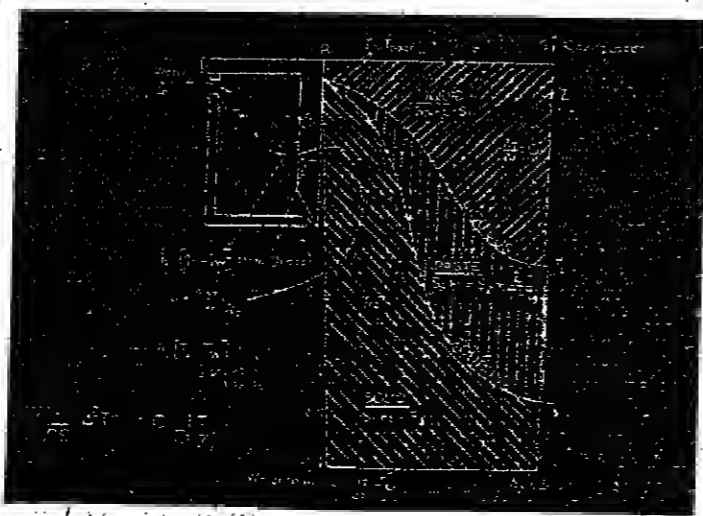
In the casting operation, the surface of the cast material is heavily chilled within a water-cooled casting die. This forms a shell containing liquid metal which is subsequently frozen by direct impingement of the cooling medium onto this solidified skin. The rate of extraction controls both the solute segregation and the size and distribution of second phase precipitate particles.

Studies of the mechanisms underlying this process have been undertaken in the laboratory and on pilot scale and have called for the application of a wide range of disciplines.

The elucidation of the heat-transfer mechanism involved physicists and mathematicians, and the use of mathematical models and computer techniques. The design of casting equipment and associated water cooling devices called for highly skilled engineers and the application of water modelling; and studies into the effect of variation in casting parameters on metallurgical structure demanded a full range of metallurgical expertise.

This approach to semi-continuous casting has made possible better control of the essential structural features in the casting. This in turn has led to the development of products with improved surface appearance after etching or anodising, and to the improved control of the forming quality of the metal in customers' processes.

Mathematical model for simulating billet casting.



Experimental casting facility at British Aluminium's Technological Centre.

## Al-Zn-Mg alloys

Alloys of the Al-Zn-Mg system are becoming increasingly recognised as valuable general engineering materials. The medium strength alloys, with proof strengths up to 30 tons/sq in, are readily weldable and have pronounced natural age hardening characteristics. However, if produced without careful compositional or production control, they may be susceptible to stress corrosion cracking. The Technological Centre of British Aluminium has contributed extensively over a number of years to basic research in this field. Using mainly optical and electron microscope techniques, studies have led to a good understanding of the hardening mechanism and the effect of variation in composition or processing schedule on structure and properties.

In one particular application, the research provided the basis for development of a material for air-transportable military bridges. This had the necessary weldability and age-hardening

characteristics but with freedom from stress corrosion in both the welded and unwelded conditions.

The work has now been extended to the production of alloys for engineering applications in the civil field.

The progressive development of these Al-Zn-Mg alloys shows how the application of basic materials science can help to eliminate weak points in otherwise attractive materials—once again 'tailoring' properties to meet user requirements.

This challenging work is just one example of the many types of fundamental and applied research undertaken throughout TI—a £300 million group of over 100 companies producing both industrial and consumer goods.



1967 Coventry Gauge  
1968 TI/DED  
1969 Coventry Gauge  
1970 Coventry Gauge  
1970 Crane Packing  
1971 Raleigh Industries



## an advanced engineering group

To: Tube Investments Ltd., Information Service, Bridgewater House, Cleveland Row, St. James's, London SW1A 1DG. Please send me the publication Ten minutes with an advanced engineering group.

Name

Address

## The Water Spider found a pure solution

When faced with the problem of fishing underwater, the Water Spider provides its own air-bell. So it can have a ready stock of pure, fresh oxygen.

Another example of the specialist being best suited to survive in a challenging environment.

Like ISR in a way.

We evolved Unidene.

It's an extremely pure polymer, made in solution. It's easier to handle and process. It's got exceptional resistance to abrasion.

A high cut growth resistance. A fast cure. It'll accept high loadings of oil and carbon black. And it's unique in Europe.

Unidene is just one of the many synthetic rubber polymers you can get from ISR. The largest producer of synthetic rubber polymers in Europe.

The end product of a specialist. A specialist company in a specialised world.

It's in our nature to specialise



The International Synthetic Rubber Company Limited.  
Brunswick House, Brunswick Place, Southampton, England, SO8 8AT  
Sales Offices: London, Brussels, Copenhagen, Milan  
Plants: Hythe, England and Grangemouth, Scotland



No. 6 in a series from the International Synthetic Rubber Company Limited.

## Barclays computer centre opens

SERVING the 900 northern branches of Barclays Bank, the huge Wythenshawe computer centre, officially opened yesterday, was planned, built and equipped in record time.

Civil engineering and construction work alone cost £2.5m, and the structure is thought to be the largest so far undertaken purely as a commercial data handling centre. Its two computer rooms cover a floor area of 40,000 square feet and house two IBM 65 computers, 28 disc drives, four tape decks, eight printers, two card readers, one paper tape reader and associated control units.

Bookkeeping of the 900 branches will be transferred to these computers at a rate of 50 branches a month or thereabouts.

The task should be completed in the second quarter of 1973 by which time some 2.3m. customers' accounts will be maintained in the complex.

Branch banks are linked to the centre over P.O. lines and each branch will have one or more terminals of the Burroughs TC 500 type, the network being supervised by telecommunications control units supplied by IBM. Main trunk lines are shared by up to nine branches. Separate lines radiating to each branch from the end of each trunk line.

In parallel with this development at the Wythenshawe centre a programme is in hand to complete automation of branch bookkeeping in remaining areas in central and southern England and South Wales. Branches there will be linked to two other computer centres in London.

## Fewer Commonwealth immigrants

FEWER Commonwealth immigrants were admitted to Britain in July, 1971, compared with the same month last year. Figures issued by the Home Office yesterday show that in July this year, 2,352 Commonwealth citizens were given permits to settle as against 2,833 in July, 1970.

East Africans holding U.K. passports who came to settle numbered 956 compared with 723 in July, 1970.

In the first seven months of 1971, Commonwealth immigrants admitted, including U.K. passport holders from East Africa, totalled 20,433, compared with 20,997 in the corresponding period of 1970.

## Local Councils' personnel role criticised

THE DEVELOPMENT of a corps of professional personnel officers in local government could be the principal outcome of a new training recommendation published yesterday in booklet form by the Local Government Training Board.

At present, few local authorities have central personnel or establishment departments with wide responsibilities for personnel matters. In looking forward to the "growth of a corps of professionals in local government" the recommendation states they should not be left to work "in an amateur environment".

The recommendation is concerned with both the training of new entrants to personnel work and with the need to set up appropriate training arrangements for staff already engaged in this work. All personnel are recommended to study for the examinations of the Institute of Personnel Management.

Mr. John K. Boynton, clerk to Cheshire County Council, who was chairman of the working party which produced the publication, states in his foreword to the booklet: "Local authorities in England and Wales employ more than 2m. people and had a wages and salaries bill in 1968-69 of more than £2,000m., accounting for almost half their total expenditure."

## Clyde men in no-work demo for Minister

MORE than 70 shipyard and factory workers chanted "we want work" as Mr. Gordon Campbell, Secretary for Scotland, arrived yesterday at the site of a 28m. shopping complex in East Kilbride New Town. They tried to speak to Mr. Campbell, but were stopped by police.

Hundreds of people were prevented from seeing Mr. Campbell as the demonstrators spread out in a line across the entrance of a marquee. Mr. Campbell unveiled a model of the complex, officially marking the start of building work. The project is due to be completed by late 1973.

The demonstrators were men from the Govan division of Upper Clyde shipbuilders and the Plessey factory at Alexandria where more than 200 men are engaged in a sit-in.

## COUNTRYSIDE MAP

A detailed map of England and Wales has been published showing national and forest parks, areas of outstanding natural beauty, the routes of long-distance footpaths, locations of youth hostels, nature reserves and national park information centres. The Countryside Commission provided information for the map, which is published by John Bartholomew of Edinburgh, price 30s.

## SPORT: WYLYE HORSE TRIALS

# Many entries for Midland Bank Championships

BY MICHAEL DONNE

OVER THE next three days the trials will be a feast in themselves, most interest is likely to centre on the Championship events which start to-morrow and continue on Saturday—the Open Championship for the Golden Griffin Plate, and the Novice Championship for the Golden Griffin Trophy, for which the Midland Bank is putting up over £1,000 in prize money.

All the entries have qualified at various official British Horse Society trials throughout the country during the past few months, and their appearance at Wylye (where the Midland Bank Championships are being held for the second time) represents the culmination of the 1971 Horse Trials season.

The significance of the Open Championship in particular is that, because it features nearly every leading trials horse and rider in this country to-day, it will offer yet another pointer towards likely candidates for next year's British Olympic Equestrian team.

Appearing in the Open Championship will be the Open World and European Team Gold Medalists—Lt. Mark Phillips, with his Badminton winner, Great Ovation; Mr. Richard Meade (a 1968 Olympic Team Gold Medalist and holder of the Midland Bank Open Championship) who will be riding Laurieston; and Miss Mary Gordon-Watson, the reigning World Champion, on Cornishman V. Princess Anne, the European champion, will not be participating, because of her visit to

Iran. Miss Lorna Sutherland, winner of the recent "mini-Olympic" three-day event at Munich, has qualified Peer Gynt. The 1969 Badminton winner and European Team Gold Medalist Mr. Richard Walker is to ride Upper Strata.

Another Olympic Gold Medalist, Major J. Templer, will be riding Off-Centre. An interesting entry is that of Miss Annel Drummond-Hay (a previous Badminton winner who has more recently concentrated on show-jumping) and her successful show-jumper Sporting Ford—a combination which holds the ladies' show-jumping height record of 7 feet 31 inches. Altogether, there are 32 horses entered for the Open Championship, while the Novice Championship has attracted no less than 75 qualifiers.

They could hardly have a better arena in which to perform than Wylye, which has become deservedly highly popular with riders and spectators alike since the first one-day horse trial was held there 11 years ago. This year, Lord and Lady Hugh Russell have redesigned the Championship cross-country courses. The Open course has been increased in length to three miles, with 33 fences, while competitors in the Novice Championship will cover a different route of 2½ miles with 25 fences.

Although Wylye is always assured of good going, whatever the weather, because of the chalk below the downland turf, the undulating nature of the terrain nevertheless affords a severe test for both horses and riders.

## New speed and distance device for drivers being developed

BY DAVID FISHLOCK, SCIENCE EDITOR

AN INSTRUMENT that tells a driver whether he is a safe distance behind the vehicle he is following for the speed he is doing has been developed by the Road Research Laboratory.

The driver must keep his view of the vehicle in front in the lane. In the dashboard, the instrument projects a pair of bright lines between a pair of bright lines, the closer together the pair of lamps lit, and the wider the spacing between the lines. In current trials the lines are set for a following distance of one car length for every 16 kilometres per hour.

At present the instrument is being assessed only in car-following situations, but current proposals to place distinctive markings on the back of all commercial vehicles could extend the device to virtually all vehicles.

## Humber ports alarmed at sharp drop in shipping

BY RAY DAFTER

A SERIOUS DROP in tonnage during the first 39 weeks of this year has been reported by the four Humber ports of Immingham, Hull, Goole and Grimsby, all members of the British Transport Docks Board.

The Board shows that the combined tonnage of the four ports has dropped to 18.2m., compared with 24.5m. in the same period last year.

The decline in petroleum imports, and of coal and coke exports through Immingham, accounts for much of the decrease. Immingham's trade totalled 11.28m. tons, against 16.37m. in 1970.

Other traffic returns: Hull, 4.88m. tons (5.64m.); Goole, 1.18m. tons (1.51m.); Grimsby, 682,971 tons (827,189).

The loss of traffic is seen by port managements and shipping interests as partly the result of one-day strikes which have affected the Humber ports for a large part of this year.

Alarmed by the seriousness of the decline in trade at Hull, the city's Chamber of Commerce has set up a study group to investigate and prepare a report. The investigating committee is asking shippers to provide details, of handling costs so that the charges could be compared with other ports.

## Mersey bid to attract U.S. industries

BY OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT

LIVERPOOL CITY COUNCIL already have links with Merseyside spent some time to-day reviewing the problem of rising unemployment in the Merseyside area, where now nearly 49,000 people are out of work representing 6.1 per cent. of the population.

The various debates were held against the background knowledge that a corporation serious situation arising out of the apparent decision of British Alderman Harold Macdonald Steward, Conservative leader of the council, and Alderman William Sefton, the Labour Opposition leader, files to the U.S. at the week-end in an attempt to attract American companies to Merseyside.

During the minister's fortnight tour it will make calls on 30 concerns, some of which see what could be done.

## Site chosen

The site chosen is subject to an 80 kilometre-an-hour speed limit, and the plan is to monitor driver behaviour and traffic modes under a variety of weather, time and traffic conditions. The laboratory also hopes to gauge driver's compliance with the new variable-speed motorway signals in the vicinity of the test site.

The report also describes a solution to a particular problem the laboratory has met in experiments involving drivers—the problem of knowing precisely where drivers were concentrating their gaze at a particular moment. This is important in evaluating traffic signs and other signals designed to catch the driver's attention.

The laboratory has developed a special camera, called the eye-mark camera, that records on film an image on closed-circuit TV just where the driver is looking. It includes a lens system that sits firmly on the head of the driver during the experiment.

Road Research Laboratory, annual report for 1970: 50, £1.45.

## ROAD HOLD-UP TO SAVE FORT

Mr. Julian Amery, Housing and Construction Minister, has ordered the level of a new road to be raised to preserve as much as possible of a recently uncovered Roman Saxon fort.

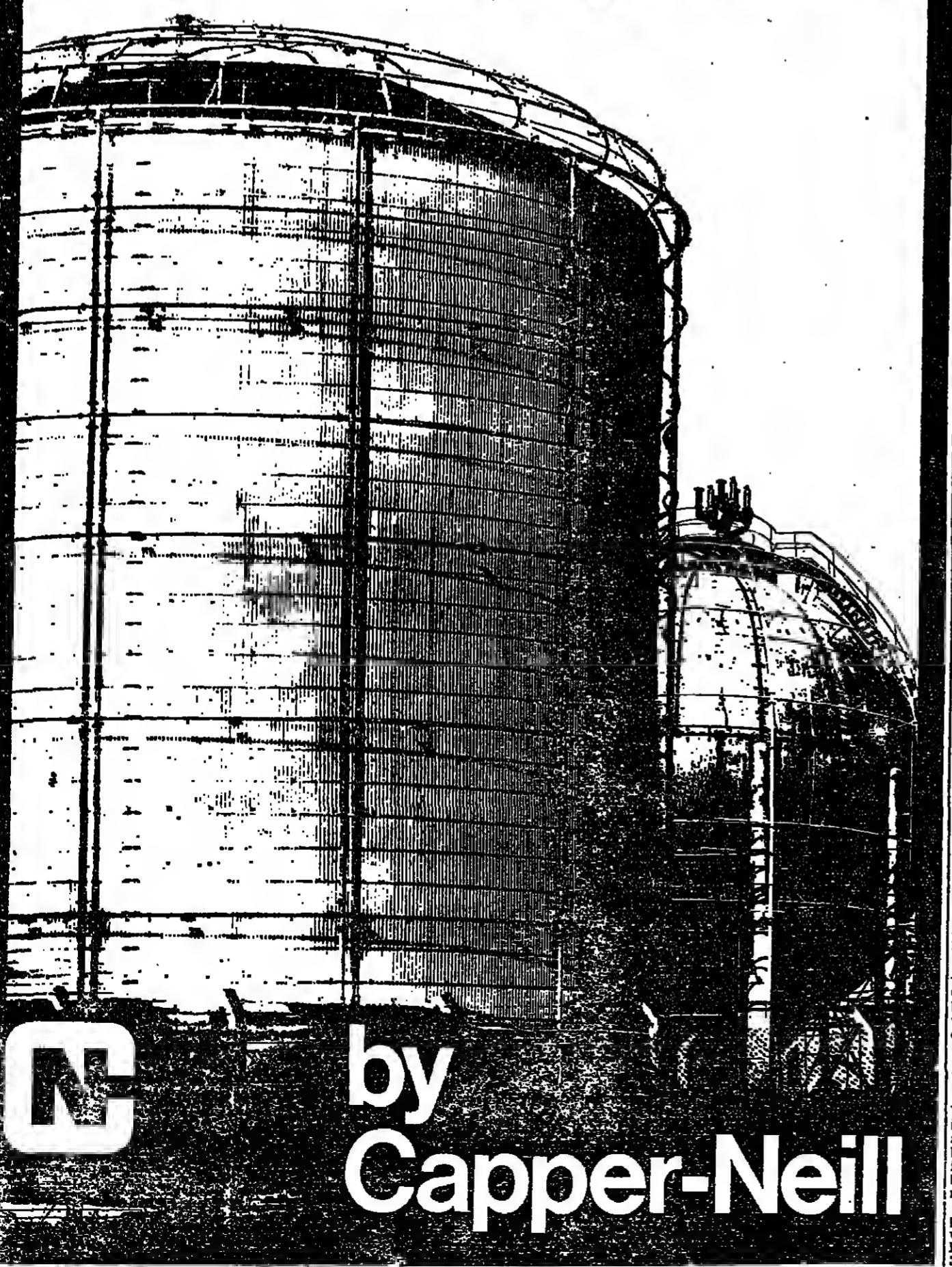
Mr. Amery said yesterday he had also arranged for further work on re-routing the A20 at Dover to be delayed until November 14 to give archaeologists working on the site more time on the third-century fort. Baising the road 12-18 inches will ensure preservation of Roman wall foundations and other parts of the site.

## HOME CONTRACTS

**Haden Young mechanical services**  
Haden Young has won two contracts together worth nearly £300,000. The first, valued at £300,000, is for air conditioning, hot and cold water services and a fire protection system in an 18-storey office block being built in Birmingham, for Metropolitan Estate and Property Corporation by Gilbert Ash (Midlands). The other, amounting to £495,000 is to supply the mechanical and electrical services in headquarters offices to be built for Tesco Stores at Cheshunt, Hertfordshire.

Roela Pipes has won two contracts together worth nearly £250,000. The first, valued at £274,000, is from the Oxfordshire and District Water Board for use in stage 1 of the Oxford to Banbury trunk main. The other is from Fyde Waterboards for the Thistleton main at Prestatun. The second order is worth £75,000.

## Storage tanks



by  
**Capper-Neill**

ملکة من الملوك

**There's one very good reason why JAL  
carries more passengers over the pole to Tokyo  
than any other airline.**

**Here she is.**

She knows that most people like nothing more than to sit back and be pampered. So that's exactly what she does to her passengers all the way to Japan.

Not, may we add, with a cosmetic smile that is turned on and off at the push of a call-button. Nor in the starchy sameness of most airline uniforms.

But rather with a charm and elegance that is a natural reflection of her heritage. Part of which says that caring for others is, in itself, an honour. Which is why she thoroughly enjoys making a fuss of you – in a quiet, discreet way.

And if you think 18 hours is not long enough for being Lord-and-Master – never mind. You can always fly back with us.

**JAL**

**JAPAN AIR LINES**  
the worldwide airline of Japan

السعودية للطيران



escaped  
t staff, b  
2, says re

approach ur  
on problem

HC INDR

كلنا من البشر



## Every lunchtime 67% of Britain's workers stage a sit down strike against the company canteen

This may seem an over-dramatic way of presenting the fact that the majority will sit down anywhere to eat but their company's canteen.

And at first sight you may think it is hardly your business.

Yet consider for a moment why you have a company canteen. *Isn't it to help raise afternoon output?*

That's the theory.

In practice, there's an even chance that less than 33 workers in a hundred will think your canteen is attractive enough to use today.

(Will you, if you are free, be eating there?)

The inescapable fact is that a canteen that's little more than a mid-day stoking station costs its company a good deal more than its subsidy.

And not only because a canteen can't spur output if people don't use it.

The popularity of a canteen affects absenteeism, staff turnover and the wages you pay, as well as your costs of recruiting and retraining replacements.

Avoidable losses on items like these aren't spotlighted on a balance sheet.

Yet you pay for them, just the same.

Which is why we think the canteen is not simply your caterer's problem.

Particularly as only a top man like yourself can initiate a change that freshens the menu, enlivens the service and makes everyone want to contribute more.

Surprisingly, this isn't as much a matter of money as exploiting the real benefits of frozen foods.

Perhaps this doesn't sound much like a revolution.

*Yet as part of a Smethursts system, look where it can lead:*

It enables you to update your catering equipment without necessarily making a larger investment.

It frees up to 30% of your valuable floor space for production or administration.

It cuts your labour expenses by as much as 40%.

It could even enable you to reduce your subsidy.

These aren't glossy promises.

They are rounded down figures based on the findings of over 800 companies who have been using a Smethursts system for years.

If you are interested in benefits like these, contact Smethursts Foods Limited, the Catering Division of Birds Eye, at Walton-on-Thames, Surrey. The phone number is Walton-on-Thames 28888 (extension 470).

**Smethursts, the start of a far better catering system**



## PETROM

### Delivers for export:

- complete refineries and oil-processing installations;
- chemical plants and complete technological installations in the field of petro-chemistry, of organic and inorganic chemistry, fertilizers, drugs, dyestuffs, synthetic fibres, plastics, etc.;
- auxiliary installations for oil refineries and chemical plants;
- licences and know-how in the field of chemical industries and oil-processing.

### Provides a wide range of services:

- technological studies and technical solutions obtained in the specialised Institutes for the processing of oil and for the chemical industries;
- complete chemical analyses of raw materials and of chemical and oil-derived products carried out in laboratories and pilot plants for an optimum valorification and to get design parameters;
- preliminary studies of feasibility, layout and profile, for oil refineries, chemical plants and installations;
- technological, technical, building and assembling designs for refineries and chemical installations;
- extension and updating of existing refineries and chemical plants;
- training of the beneficiary's personnel, of the technical and operating staff for the installations delivered or for similar installations existing in Romania;
- consulting and expert activities in the fields of chemistry and oil-processing;
- any type of chemical engineering studies.

For further details please write or contact

## PETROM

State Enterprise for Foreign Trade

22, N. Balcescu Bvd.,  
BUCHAREST-ROMANIA

Telex 011374  
Phone 156964

Gram: Petrom,  
Bucharest

## No extra cheap flights to Far East

By Arthur Sandles

CANNES, Oct. 13.

AT LEAST four independent airlines have now been told that they will not be given cut-price flying rights to the Far East similar to those recently awarded to BOAC and British Caledonian. The airlines include Lloyd International, Dan Air, Britannia and Laker.

BOAC and British Caledonian have been given exemption to normal licensing rules for flights to Malaysia and Singapore. That means they can run flights on a charter basis at a low price, and both advertise and sell tickets direct to the public. Normal charter flights cannot be advertised, and no tickets are officially available to non-group members.

The two favoured airlines have been given a dispensation by the U.K. Government on an experimental basis, and this dispensation has been extended to two Far Eastern airlines on a reciprocal basis for flights into Britain. Tickets to Kuala Lumpur will be available for around £70 one way.

The other airlines, some of whom have been operating on the routes as charter carriers for a decade, were very unhappy about the exemptions granted to BOAC and British Caledonian. After a Whitehall meeting between the Department of Trade and Industry and airline representatives, they were invited to apply for exemption themselves. This they did, and have now been told that they will not be given equal rights because there is already enough capacity on the route.

"It is ridiculous," one of the airline managements told me today. "We have been on the route for years. Now they have given them people tremendous advantages and brought the extra capacity on—and they tell us now there is enough capacity. BOAC are undercutting their own scheduled fares."

"Obviously something must be done, and we are discussing what our next move should be."

The DTI, however, is assuring the airlines that the special treatment of both BOAC and British Caledonian is on a temporary basis, and the situation will be reviewed next March.

## 1.79M. PEOPLE USED HEATHROW LAST MONTH

The number of passengers using Heathrow Airport, London, in September was 1.79m., a 4.6 per cent. increase on the corresponding period last year, according to provisional figures published by the British Airports Authority. Aircraft movements rose by 1.6 per cent. to 25,572.

## Goodyear to build an airship at Cardington

BY RAY DAFTER

THE Goodyear Tyre and Rubber Company is to build a £12.5m. airship at the Royal Aircraft Establishment at Cardington, Bedfordshire. The craft will incorporate a television camera platform for coverage of major events in the U.K. and on the Continent.

The 192-foot-long airship, the first to be seen over Britain for 20 years, is expected to be ready for flights in April. Named Europa, it is expected to fly throughout the U.K. and other European countries when fully certificated.

Most of the materials are being flown from the U.S. while the helium which will be used for inflation is to be supplied by British Oxygen. It will be the 300th airship built by Goodyear (over 240 were for military craft). Three of the civil air-

ships are currently in use in the U.S. on goodwill flights and displaying public service announcements.

### TV facility

Mr. J. E. Purcell, chairman and managing director of Goodyear (Great Britain), commented on the television coverage aspect: "While details are still to be confirmed we expect the airship to be used over Britain, both to see and be seen at such major events as the British Grand Prix, Test Matches, the Boat Race, the Wimbledon Championships, the FA Cup Final and the Grand National."

The company points out, however, that while television companies have shown an interest in the possible facility, no contract

discussions have been held. It is envisaged that the platform would be made available on a common-user basis and not assigned to a specific television company.

The permanent multi-national crews attached to Europa are expected in number 22, including five pilots and a number of engineers and maintenance specialists. They will have a fleet of five vehicles to support the airship's operations, including a vehicle to carry the main mast, spare parts and supplementary equipment and a television laboratory vehicle.

Construction will be carried out at Cardington—where the R101 was built—by a team of American technicians assisted by local staff and labour. A company spokesman said there might be limited local recruitment "as and when necessary."

The airship will have a 23-foot linc. cab capable of accommodating six passengers in addition to the pilot. Cruising speed will be 55 mph with a maximum of 50 mph, while the normal flying altitude will be between 1,000 and 3,000 feet with a ceiling of 7,500 feet.

The Goodyear announcement was welcomed by the growing airship movement in the U.S. Two British companies, Airfloat and Cargo Airships (a Manchester Liners subsidiary) have already announced plans for operating much larger airships than Goodyear's as cargo carriers.

It is expected that Cargo Airships will make an announcement about construction plans for a flying prototype within the next few weeks.

## BOAC deal with McAlpine Aviation

McALPINE AVIATION yesterday announced details of an arrangement with British Overseas Airways Corporation which will make it possible for airline passengers from America to make a direct booking for an executive aircraft to meet them on arrival in the U.K.

Private aircraft charter facilities, provided by McAlpine Aviation, have already been made available on a through-booking system with Trans World Airlines.

Mr. Raymond Young, McAlpine's managing director commented: "London makes a good starting point for a European business tour and American management is well aware of the value of using executive aircraft to reduce the number of expensive man hours spent away from base."

### To-day's Events

RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY, second day of the Financial Times Investors Chronicle conference, under the chairmanship of Mr. Richard O'Halloran, commercial property correspondent of the Financial Times. The speakers are: Mr. Ramon Green, managing director of the English and Commercial Property Company Mr. Anthony Azare, a partner of Hama and Co.; Mr. Andrew Breach, chairman of the Bristol and West Building Society; Mr. P. Lloyd Rother, general manager of the Midland Keynes Development Corporation, and Mr. Neil Waters, managing director of Watco, Dorchester Hotel, W., 9.30 a.m.

CONSERVATIVE PARTY CONFERENCE, second day, at the Top Rank Centre, Brighton.

SOCIETY OF INVESTMENT ANALYSTS, meeting to be addressed by Lord McFadden, chairman of British Insurance Corporation, at the library of the Institute of Bankers, 18, Lombard Street, E.C., 5.30 p.m.

BANK AND COMMERCIAL HOLDINGS, Bedford, 12. (Chairman, Mr. S. W. C. Flavell.)

BRITISH ELECTRIC TRACTION, Committee Room, W.C., 12.15. (Chairman, Sir John S. Williams.)

DIXONS PHOTOGRAPHIC, Edwards, 10.45. (Chairman, Mr. C. Kalms.)

DRURY HOLDINGS, Hyde Park Hotel, S.W., 12. (Chairman, Mr. J. E. Smith.)

NICHOLSON TEA, 5, Queen Street, E.C., 11.15. (Chairman, Mr. R. M. Stewart.)

HUME HOLDINGS, Winchester House, E.C., 12.30. (Chairman, Mr. J. Scrivenor.)

ROYAL TEA, 51, Fenchurch Street, E.C., 2.30. (Chairman, Mr. M. S. Watstone.)

STEWART PLASTICS, Croydon, 11. (Chairman, Mr. C. Dugan-Chapman.)

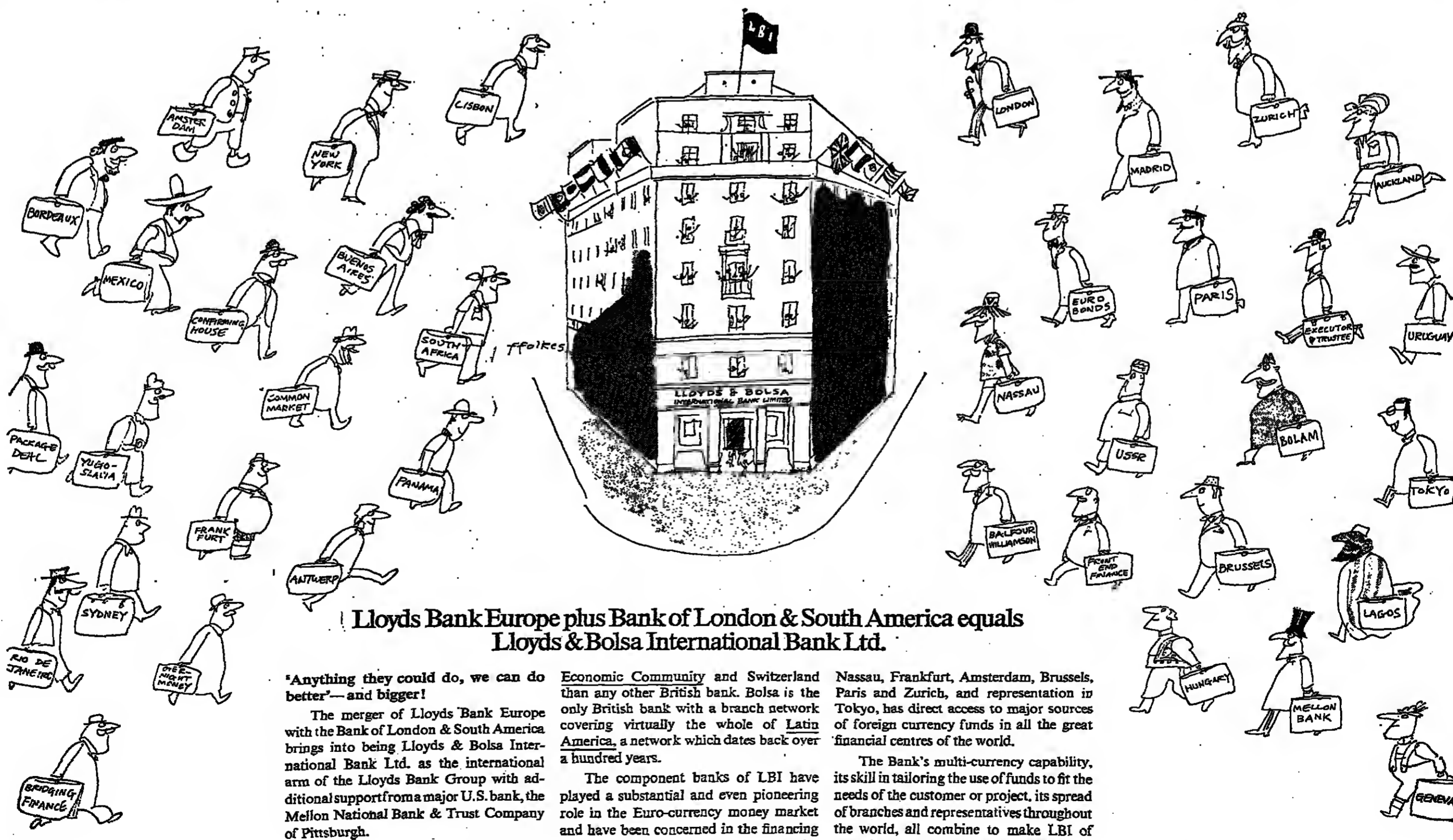
### Wesson turnaround

It was also announced yesterday that a further 50 workers in Staffordshire are to lose their jobs at the end of this month. They are employed by the Mosley steel works of W. Wesson and the company blamed the decision on a major turnaround in trade. As a result of the poor sales position, Wesson is to close one of its two hot rolling mills. Workers at the Mosley works have already been on short time for several months.

To-morrow, the last of 300 workers made redundant at Sandbach, Cheshire, by Foden's, commercial vehicle manufacturer, will be dismissed. The redundancies, which started in July, have been spread throughout the Cheshire works and affect staff and shop floor workers.

Poor sales are again held to

# The Lloyds Europe people join the Bolsa people.



## Lloyds Bank Europe plus Bank of London & South America equals Lloyds & Bolsa International Bank Ltd.

"Anything they could do, we can do better"—and bigger!

The merger of Lloyds Bank Europe with the Bank of London & South America brings into being Lloyds & Bolsa International Bank Ltd. as the international arm of the Lloyds Bank Group with additional support from a major U.S. bank, the Mellon National Bank & Trust Company of Pittsburgh.

This new bank, spanning the Atlantic, is strongly established in Western Europe and in the western hemisphere. Lloyds Bank Europe, whose first branches were founded over fifty years ago, has a wider direct representation in the European

Economic Community and Switzerland than any other British bank. Bolsa is the only British bank with a branch network covering virtually the whole of Latin America, a network which dates back over a hundred years.

The component banks of LBI have played a substantial and even pioneering role in the Euro-currency money market and have been concerned in the financing of major projects throughout the world.

In addition to London and New York the LBI Group, through branches of its subsidiaries and associates in

Nassau, Frankfurt, Amsterdam, Brussels, Paris and Zurich, and representation in Tokyo, has direct access to major sources of foreign currency funds in all the great financial centres of the world.

The Bank's multi-currency capability, its skill in tailoring the use of funds to fit the needs of the customer or project, its spread of branches and representatives throughout the world, all combine to make LBI of essential interest to any business operating across national frontiers.



**LLOYDS & BOLSA**  
International Bank Limited  
40/66 Queen Victoria Street, London, EC4.



Of service  
to commerce  
throughout  
Scotland



The Royal Bank  
of Scotland

# JUNIOR CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY

## A worldwide movement

By ROGER MATTHEWS

Ask a British Junior Chamber of Commerce member to sum up in one brief phrase the principal purpose of his organisation and the answer is most likely to be "Leadership through training." Or, as one senior member put it: "We are all in it for what we can get out. If you like, it's a very selfish organisation in that each member is basically trying to extract from it ideas and skills which will further him in his career."

The movement originated in the U.S. in 1915 and for the first three years of its existence suffered under the unlikely name of the Young Men's Progressive Civic Association. It attracted the admiration of the St. Louis Chamber of Commerce and was persuaded by them to adopt the Junior Chamber title. There are now over 400,000 JC

members representing over 80 countries. The first British Chamber was launched at Lincoln in 1928. The national organisation came into being two years later and to-day consists of 127 Junior Chambers in England, Wales, Northern Ireland, the Channel Islands, and Gibraltar. Scotland has its own Federation of Scottish Junior Chambers of Commerce. Up until the latter part of the last decade the organisation's growth was steady but quite unspectacular. Then suddenly it seemed to catch alight, adding over 50 new chambers in just over three years.

This may be due, at least in part, to the success the Junior Chambers are having in overcoming the inhibitions posed by the name of their organisation. They are not, in fact, anything

to do with the Chamber of Commerce that is found in most towns throughout the U.K. But although the two organisations are not linked they plainly have a great deal in common, there is frequently close liaison between them, and on occasions Junior Chambers have been formed on the initiative of the local Chamber of Commerce.

### Membership rules

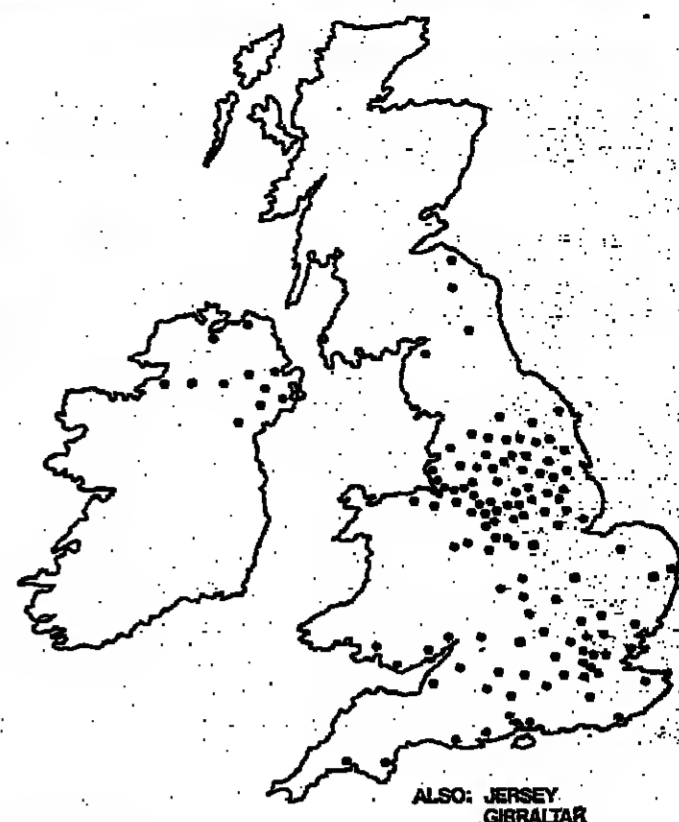
Membership of a Junior Chamber is "open to all persons engaged in positions of responsibility in industry, commerce, local and central government or the professions and to persons training for such positions, provided they are under 40 years of age." According to Mr. Gerald Bodmer, managing director of Simon-

Martin (London) and president of the BJCC, the fundamental tenet of Junior Chambers is that leadership must be learned through practising it "and anybody who learns to lead others in successful project work in a voluntary organisation, which Junior Chamber is, must and will be better equipped to lead and motivate others in the business environment."

Indeed the Junior Chambers have been described as "the biggest out-of-hours management training school" that there is in the U.K. and with the very elastic membership qualifications it also provides an almost unique focal point for young people pursuing a variety of different careers to meet and discuss common management problems. Mr. Edward Heath is on record as seeing two main advantages of JC membership. "It brings young people together to discuss the major economic problems, domestic and international, that directly affect them in their day-to-day work. And it also provides them with greater opportunities to play a responsible part in solving the problems facing local communities, many of them again of an economic and industrial nature."

In theory at least the spec-

LOCATION OF  
BJCC LOCAL  
JUNIOR CHAMBERS



ALSO: JERSEY  
GIBRALTAR

able to exporters abroad and to comment on current international marketing methods. These studies will form the mainstream of the nine-year project and the findings are to be presented at an International Trade Conference to be held in March next year at Maidenhead.

Apart from local and national projects the movement has also a strong international flavour. The BJCC is a member of Junior Chamber International which was born in the latter part of 1944 when 36 delegates from eight countries gathered for a congress in Mexico City. The first full JCI Congress was held two years later in Panama City when the unfortunate British delegation got as far as New York but was then stranded because of the lack of air transport. There is always keen competition to stage the World Congress and the London Chamber is making a determined bid to bring it to this country in 1973.

Until two years ago the chamber was reluctant to attempt this because it thought London's hotel accommodation was not up to the task of housing an influx of perhaps 4,000 delegates. But with the swift increase in hotel building and an undertaking

mother, disguised as the Rank Organisation, came on the scene and now an eight-man delegation is flying off to sell the merits of London complete with blue blazers, red ties and white trousers. The high spot of their 20 minutes sales presentation will be a performance by the Chamber's own pop group—the Chamber Pots. A touch of levity to lighten what is undoubtedly a very determined sales pitch which, if successful, would benefit the U.K. and the growth aspirations of the BJCC.

This spirit of competition is as typical of the mmro parochial activities of the Chambers as it is of the international scene. The Junior Chambers of the BJCC are divided into 13 regional groups, and it is through these that the national competitions are organised. Some are organised and administered solely by the BJCC, while others are run in conjunction with companies like IBM, Robson Morrow and Urwick Orr. Probably the most popular is the Business Game which is computer-based and modelled on a competitive business situation. Others include a management case study award, a debating competition. The BJCC also promotes a management awards scheme which is also open to non-members. Winners are sent on courses to business schools and management centres.

### Political attitude

The British Junior Chambers are non-party political. At election time no Chamber will support a particular candidate, although it may well be that a number of individual members are working together for which ever cause they support. However, the BJCC does not abstain from politics and is always free with its advice for the Chancellor before he goes into his pre-Budget purdah. This is one of the few occasions when the BJCC will put forward proposals in the economic sphere; more usually it confines itself to study and information projects.

To join a Junior Chamber will cost on average about £5 a year. The local branch keeps a proportion of this and the rest goes to the national organisation. Financing for more ambitious projects such as the Honolulu expedition, tends to come from national and local industries who sometimes also pay the subscriptions for their employees, although membership is strictly individual with no provision for a corporate category.

With the need for proper management training being increasingly recognised as a prerequisite for the economic health of the country it seems likely that the British Junior Chambers will continue to grow and at the same time wield more and more influence. If London is chosen as the venue for the 1973 World Congress it could become essential for at least two members of the London Chamber to fly to Honolulu. It is this year's World Congress which is being held. £5,000 was which they consider so important in a hurry. A fairy god-

## The Hilton at lunchtime can be quite an occasion.



We find that more and more special occasions start at lunchtime. We're talking about talk-ins and conferences.

The unveiling of pet projects, be they midis or motor cars. About private here's-to-a-happy-tomorrow parties.

Any celebration that calls for more than ten.

At the Hilton, our lunchtime celebrations are every bit as special as midnight and candlelight.

We obviously have everything you'd expect: suites that can coddle you through a luxurious lunch.

A Ballroom where 1,000 can trip the light fantastic or note-take from closed-circuit TV.

A lift that lofts a limousine right into the lunchtime room.

But more important by far, we give you the sort of food, service and comfort that makes an

occasion very special indeed.

Apart from our private suites, we run 5 of the best bars and restaurants in town.

Each one's different.  
Each one's superb.  
Each one's run by its own team

of sublime experts in the art of self-indulgence. Pop into one and test our hospitality.

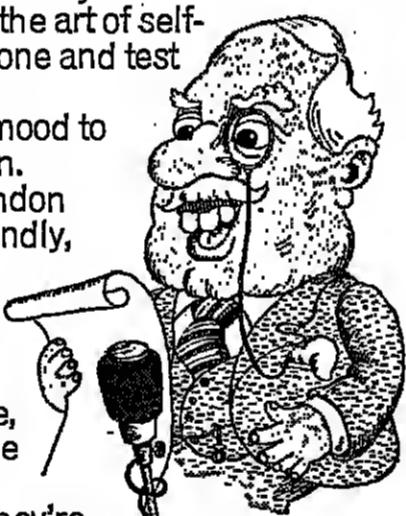
We have a mood to suit the mood you're in.  
And the London Hilton itself: we're friendly, we're informal.

And we're every inch the true professional.

For instance, Philip Mermod and the banqueting team.

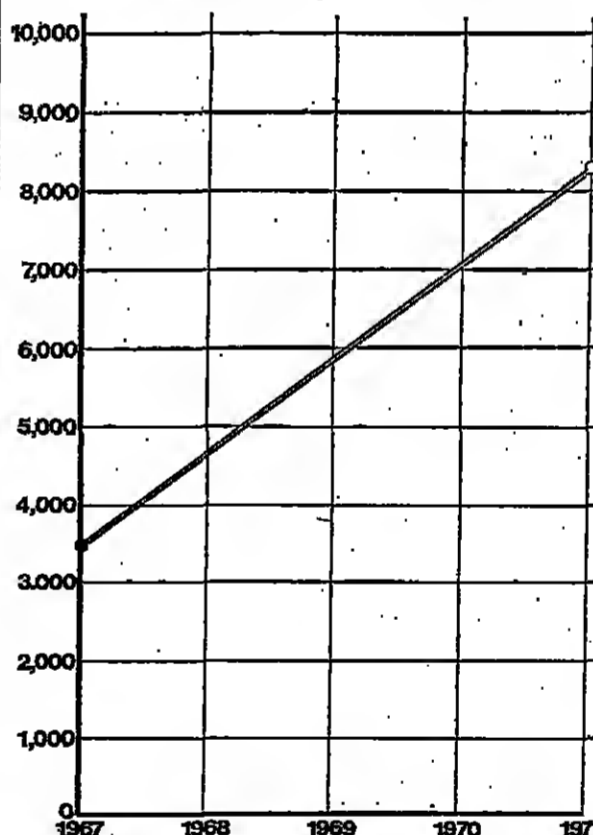
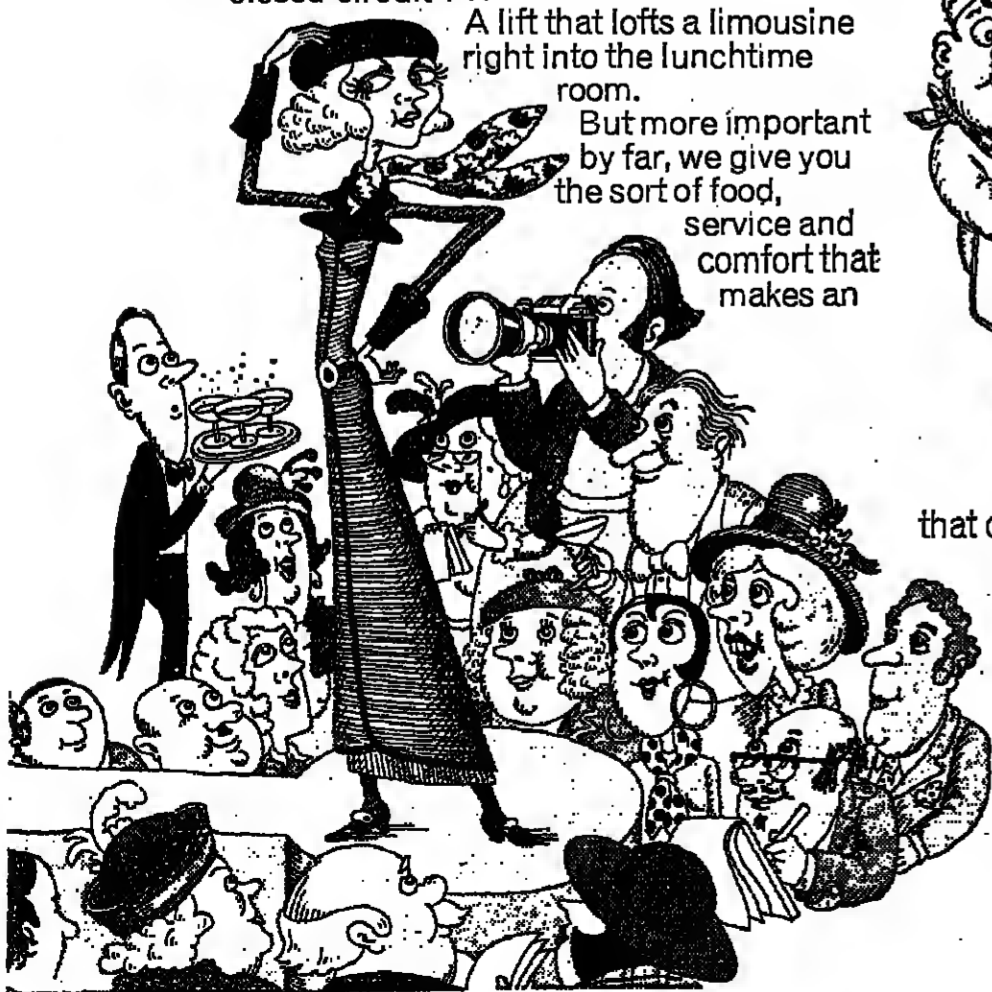
You'll find they're full of good ideas, whether you're throwing a twenty-first or launching a new product to hundreds of hungry executives.

Just give them a ring on 01-493 9751. They'll tell you all—show you round the Hilton—show you all we can do for you.



Be in touch.  
You'll find it the sort of occasion that could lead to quite an occasion.

The London Hilton  
London's Great Restaurant



BJCC Membership Growth—127 Chambers in 1971  
Target: 170 Chambers with 10,000 Members.

trum of JC membership is almost unlimited. "Provided that a sales girl from Woolworths has the necessary ambition to be a supervisor, or a shop steward in a factory really wants to become a senior trade union official, then they would be just as welcome to join us as a 30-year-old managing director of a fast-growing company." This was how one spokesman from the JCs viewed his organisation and it is this aspect of the organisation that is often stressed; the diversity of backgrounds and disciplines of each member adding to the total experience of the whole movement.

Now all this theory works out in practice is largely the responsibility of each individual chamber. There is a high degree of co-operation throughout the movement at local, national and international levels and for easier communication and administration all JCs' activities are categorised. These categories include such topics as community development, economic affairs, education and youth, public relations and leadership development. Within this sphere each chamber can work out its individual programme of meetings, lectures, discussions and projects. For example, one chamber may be carrying out a traffic survey of the town in which it is based while a sister chamber in the next town is participating in the BJCC's ambitious project on international trade.

About 25 chambers are taking part in this latter project and jointly they are trying to measure British export performance; to compare the facilities available to exporters in this country with those avail-

## Your future is our business

If you are young, businesslike and looking to the future, we're your kind of Insurance Group. With a whole range of streamlined policies (such as Homeplan, Coverplan and Caravanplan) we can give you the right cover in one inclusive package.

at reasonable cost. And policies like these are just a part of our up-to-date and forward-looking service.

Call in at any of our offices, or phone, and find out more. There's no time like the present for safeguarding the future.



SUN ALLIANCE & LONDON  
INSURANCE GROUP  
Over 260 years in Insurance

## JUNIOR CHAMBERS II



A gathering at Coventry last August. Left to right: John Stops, chairman, Midland Regional Group; Ernest Farbury, president, Coventry JCC; Gerald Bodmer, president, BJCC; Graham Sinclair, world president, JCC, from New Zealand; and Richard Hope, deputy president, BJCC.

# Ambitious range of projects in Britain

By a Correspondent

In order to understand more fully the aspirations of the British Junior Chambers of Commerce it is worth looking closely at the range of projects that they tackle and at the national conference which opens to-day in Harrogate.

As mentioned briefly in the introductory article the BJCC is currently engaged in one of the most wide-ranging and ambitious projects that it has ever attempted—International Trade. Historically this project has developed from various exercises carried out by individual chambers throughout Britain. For example, Southampton, as a major seaport, initiated a series of seminars to discuss current problems facing exporters. London prepared a study of business language facilities, while Redditch and Bromsgrove set up the first Export Luncheon Club within the BJCC. These and several other projects, demonstrated to the BJCC that a determined and concentrated effort was required and so the International Trade Project was launched. Its brief is to involve a large proportion of the Junior Chambers in the problems of international trade and to prepare valid and authoritative comments on all aspects of the subject.

A series of studies are being carried out by individual chambers and these will try to measure British export performance and to compare the facilities available here with those available to exporters overseas. They will also comment on current international marketing methods. All the studies will be brought together at a two-day conference next March. But work towards this conference is only part of the project. Other Chambers will be setting up local export luncheon clubs, looking at language problems, making surveys of the difficulties faced by exporters operating in their area, and studying the role of the multi-national company in the light of Britain joining the Common Market.

### Export team

In March of this year a management team, consisting mainly of men experienced in the export field, was created to run the project. With a number of Junior Chamber members beginning to think seriously about the problems and difficulties of exporting it was not sponsored by Junior Chamber

### Dual purpose

Like many projects initiated by the chambers this one serves a dual purpose. It provides essentially an unexcelled opportunity for members of the Junior Chambers to learn at first hand about the complexities of exporting in a way they would probably never have in their jobs, and it also provides valuable information and research on a national scale on a topic that is after all of crucial importance to the whole of the country.

The subject is not to be abandoned after the Maidenhead conference. As the current efforts gather momentum more interesting and sometimes disturbing facts come to light and the management team is engaged in identifying particular areas of interest and assimilating them into future programmes. Some concern is felt within the BJCC at the impending departure of the British National Export Council, particularly as it has done so much to assist in the current project.

An equally interesting project, but one whose effect is more difficult to measure, is the Accent on Youth. This is co-

ordinated with International and Pepsico. It is undoubtedly going to have a profound effect on the business of this conference. The BJCC much chance.

The business of this conference is split into three main parts: the annual general meeting of the national council; a series of discussion groups definable within the international spheres of activity; and a varied social programme. Perhaps the greatest interest centres round the AGM when the officers of the Junior Chambers are elected for 1972 and a motion that seeks BJCC's support for entry into the Common Market will be considered.

Mr. Stephen Tendlow, this year's conference director, claims that the programme has been organised so that it will be of interest to every BJCC member even though he may not be an official of his local Junior Chamber. He sees the conference as providing a forum for members to meet and exchange ideas and experiences, and particularly for small chambers, with relatively few members, the chance to participate in some activities that normally are outside their range.

### Major activity

The programme is not new, but it is planned to make it a major activity next year. Many local chambers have already completed individual projects in this field, but for the first time a truly international co-ordination of effort will be possible. Six Junior Chambers have set up adventure playgrounds; Top of the Form contests, a national public speaking competition, secretarial seminars, a national secretary award and careers festivals have also been initiated. In some areas support from the police and local authorities has been provided to aid inquiries into the problem of drug-taking while other Chambers have become involved in Young Enterprise—a means of giving sixth-formers some practical business experience.

In August a special monthly newsletter was published for the first time and it provides details of progress and any promising new ideas for furthering the scheme. All current educational and youth programmes and projects are eligible for inclusion and with 10 Chambers already giving their support there are high hopes for its future development. Another project which has considerable potential is the Trainee Abroad Scheme, which allows young people the chance to spend a period of time abroad working for companies with which the local Junior Chamber has made contact.

U. Thant, the UN Secretary-General, has given the overall scheme his personal blessing. He told the International Junior Chambers that they "could begin the exciting task of building a new world in the awareness that yours is a unique generation." While an adventure playground that has been built by the Junior Chamber in Sheffield might not seem by itself much of an answer to such lofty idealism there is a feeling throughout the JCs that the Accent on Youth project is one in which the individual roles may be tiny but the overall effect could be substantial.

### Annual conference

Meanwhile, as these projects continue, some 700 delegates and their wives from JCs throughout Britain have gathered in Harrogate for this year's National Conference. The task of organising the conference is regarded as an honour and accordingly there is plenty of competition to stage it.

Bids for conferences are made two years in advance and the promotion and presentation of the bids is a topic of considerable interest. In the two days prior to the voting by Chamber presidents. This year there are three contestants for the right of staging the 1973 conference—Portsmouth, Tyneside and Gibraltar. Portsmouth and Tyneside

### Top executives

Other sessions include Accent on Youth, small businesses, successful meetings, Junior Chamber into Europe, international trade, improving the Junior Chambers' image, motivating members, and public speaking. Where it has been felt useful outside, experts have been drawn in to help the discussions. A Pepsico International executive will attend the Accent on Youth session; Mr. Philip Morris, who founded the Suederström group of shops, will lead on small businesses, and Viscount Watkinson, chairman of Cadbury-Schweppes, will be present for the international trade discussions.

Mr. Tendlow sees the principal formal functions as a shop window and accordingly the aim is to give them "dignity and style." The conference is being opened by the Lord Lieutenant of the West Riding of Yorkshire and the main speaker at the banquet will be Mr. Jack Peel, general secretary of the National Union of Dyers, Bleachers and Textile Workers.

There are also two formal lunches: one, this year sponsored by Bradford Chamber of Commerce, and the second, the awards luncheon which is sponsored by Carlsberg (Sales). It is at this latter occasion that the national trophies are presented to Chambers who have earned distinction in particular spheres. As the conference is also thought of as a family occasion there are programmes for wives and children. These include talks by a top architect on designing for new communities and a fine arts auctioneer who will talk on antiques.

Mr. Tendlow's twin aims for the conference are "success and impact." As he says, "the importance of the conference makes it a success and a successful conference largely promotes member keenness and is part of the lifeblood of the BJCC."

# The Junior Chamber of Horrors?

Some people have a horror of societies, clubs and such. And they tend to see Chambers of Commerce in the same light—because they don't really understand what they are all about.

Lloyds Bank encourages its managers and young executives to join Junior Chambers of Commerce. We know how important it is to be involved with the community, especially the business community.

It's one way of keeping our heads out of the clouds, our feet on the ground, and our minds attuned to people's problems and needs. So we wish all Junior Chambers of Commerce continuing success.

## Lloyds Bank Limited



Peter West: "Had it not been for the Midland we could not have attempted all this."

"All this" is the new factory that Frome Tool and Gauge Ltd. moved to some six years ago from their original premises in the market place. Peter West and his brother are directors. The company are precision engineers—makers of special tooling and checking equipment—and have been with the Midland ever since Mr. West's father started the business back in 1949.

In Mr. West's own words: "Relations with the Bank have always been very happy. I see my local manager at least once a week and at important times in our development the Regional Director—and indeed a General Manager—too."

"The Bank helped with finance for the building of the factory, and their subsidiary,

Forward Trust, provided some of the capital for our expensive machinery." As an indication of the success of the enterprise, Mr. West explains that they now have as many as 400 jobs going through simultaneously, and are complete with their own drawing office.

The Midland would like to help you too. Your nearest Midland manager will be pleased to discuss any problems you may have, without obligation, of course.

Almost certainly, you'll find the Midland is your kind of bank."

**Midland Bank**  
A Great British Bank



**MAT**  
serves Europe completely

**MAT**  
Transport

MAT Transport Ltd. 36-41 Holywell Lane London EC2 Tel. 01-247 5500 Telex 883225/886384

## GENERAL APPOINTMENTS

**MSL**

 Management Consultants in Human Resources  
☐ LONDON ☐ BIRMINGHAM  
☐ GLASGOW ☐ MANCHESTER

### The National Bus Company Chief Executive

NBC is the largest bus enterprise in the world. Set up by the Transport Act 1968 for the purpose of grouping bus undertakings in national ownership, it controls 45 main operating units in regions covering England & Wales, with 22,000 buses, 84,000 employees and capital assets of £170m. The Chief Executive will be accountable to the Board for commercially controlling the affairs of the company through a central headquarters staff organisation and a regional operating structure. Salary (in five figures) for discussion at interview. The task will call for top-level administrative and executive management ability, proved through success in a substantial, complex business situation—preferably concerned with bus or other passenger transport operations. Candidates who meet these requirements and are attracted by the challenge of the appointment are invited to write briefly in the first instance—substantiating how the requirements are met—to P. Saunders reference B.37171.

☐ The MSL Consultant has analysed this appointment  
 MSL 17 Stratton Street, London, W1X 6DE.  
 Your enquiry will be in confidence.

### Administrative Staff College HENLEY

#### Principal

Applications are invited for the position of Principal, starting in September 1972, to succeed Mr. Martin Bates who is retiring after 11 years in the post. Applicants should be between 45 and 55 and have had experience in either the academic or the business field, with an interest in both. They should have a real desire to make a significant contribution to the development of managers. The successful applicant would be expected to achieve this not only by his leadership of the College but also by his personal contribution to the various programmes which the College organises.

The Principal is responsible for the staff and administration of the College and is accountable to the Court of Governors of which the Chairman is Sir David Barran.

The salary on appointment will be in the professional range according to age and experience. There is no salary scale but periodic reviews will be made. In addition, a house with certain services is provided free and generous pension terms are envisaged. The appointment will be for 5 years in the first instance but may be extended.

Applications together with the names of two references (preferably one from the academic and one from the business field) should be sent not later than 20th November to the Secretary to the Court of Governors: Mr. S. D. Pearce, c/o Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA.

### Managing Director KNITWEAR

for a Yorkshire company selling ladies' and girls' branded knitwear to retailers throughout the country. Resources exist for substantial expansion in both home and overseas markets.

• RESPONSIBILITY is for the total merchandising function and he will be profit accountable to the Board of the holding company.

• A SUCCESSFUL marketing record in knitwear is mandatory, obtained at senior levels in the industry.

• A BASIC salary of around £6,000 is envisaged, together with a substantial profit-based bonus. Age is not critical.

Write in complete confidence to  
 Dr. R. F. Tuckett as adviser to the company.

**JOHN TYZACK & PARTNERS**  
 LIMITED

11 HALLAM STREET - LONDON W1N 6DJ

### ADMINISTRATION MANAGER Stocks & Securities

Keyser Ullmann Ltd wish to appoint a Manager to the Stocks & Securities Dept. based in modern offices in Ilford.

This is a senior appointment reporting to the Managing Director of our developing Investment Management Division. The Manager will not only be expected to operate the department efficiently, but also to improve existing methods and procedures to ensure that a continually high standard of service is provided to both customers and other departments of the Bank.

Applicants should be aged 30-45 with a thorough knowledge of Stock Exchange procedures and Exchange Control Regulations. They must also have substantial management experience in a Bank or other City Institution.

An attractive salary will be offered. Fringe benefits include Pension Scheme, preferential mortgages and B.U.P.A. For further details telephone Mr. Vernon Harcourt at (011)-606 7070 or write to him at Keyser Ullmann Limited, 31 Throgmorton St., E.C.2.

**Keyser  
Ullmann  
LIMITED**



### GO AHEAD YOUNG COMPANY

needs representatives with own transport. Salary plus commission. Must be prepared to work evenings. Applicants must have first class sales records. For interview telephone 01-328 1251 after 4 p.m. Monday to Friday.

### TWO SECRETARIES REQUIRED

Small Dutch international group needs two experienced shorthand secretaries. One to work in Head Office Holland, the other in London subsidiary. Good salary commensurate with experience. Write Box K12058, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, EC4A 3BT.

### STOCKBROKERS CLERKS

Dividends, Transfers, Ledgers, etc. Good Salaries. Permanent and temporary positions. COPTALL EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

4/5 Copthall Court, E.C.2. 600 8621

### GENERAL APPOINTMENTS

also appear  
today on  
PAGE 16  
together with  
FINANCIAL  
AND  
ACCOUNTANCY  
APPOINTMENTS

### APPOINTMENTS WANTED

### MONEY MARKET SPECIALIST

with many institutional contacts, and also extensive banking experience in domestic and international operations. Good salary commensurate with experience. Write Box K12058, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, EC4A 3BT.

### INVESTMENT ANALYST

Senior Analyst position required with stockbrokers or similar by highly qualified man, early fifties, where an analytical mind coupled with experience in Accounting, Auditing, Finance, etc. could be put to advantage. Nature of job more important than high initial salary. Write Box K12058, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, EC4A 3BT.

## 14 months from now, you may be wishing it was 14 months ago.

Sometime between now and the 1st of January 1973, you'll have to decide whether or not to go into Europe.

If you decide yes, you'll need to have examined each market of each country in close detail. Which involves either buying existing research, or commissioning research totally specific to your product.

If you decide not to join in, you'll have to recognise the fact that Europe will come into Britain. Which means a re-assessment of your home market. And again, research will figure in this very strongly.

Setting up research takes time. Particularly if your product is a seasonal one.

That's why we are asking you to give yourself as much time as possible, by contacting the British Market Research Bureau (BMRB), or EMRB, its sister company, which carries out surveys in Europe.

You'll be under no obligation to buy anything when you fill in the coupon.

You'll just be asked to spend a little time thinking about the future.

Which is a lot better than dwelling over the past.

To:

Jack Fothergill, Managing Director, BMRB Ltd., or  
 Paul Berent, Managing Director, EMRB Ltd.,  
 Saunders House, 53 The Mall, London W5 3TE.

Please tell me how you can assist my plans for the future.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

## Advertising and..

### 250 gents in Verona

BY ELINOR GOODMAN

Not since Lord Thomson flew a plane-load of top advertising men and industrialists out to Moscow in 1963 to generate goodwill for the Sunday Times Colour Magazine, have advertising's senior executives known such massive hospitality as the trip IPC Magazines organised to Verona last week.

Two DC8s were chartered to take 250 top advertisers and agency men for three days, and a private opera house was hired in which to stage the brief, but very slick presentation which provided the raison d'être for the jaunt. Everything was done to make the trip as restful and entertaining as possible, with interpreters provided to help with souvenir shopping, buses for sight-seeing and a triumphal banquet in Verona's spectacular castle to round off the proceedings. The only disappointment perhaps to the almost exclusively male delegates was the cabaret—30 male voice singers.

In all, the two trips must have cost IPC at least £25,000—a sum which, on the face of it, might seem excessive for entertainment in today's tight economic climate for advertising, even if some was paid for by other companies via "free" advertisements in the magazines.

But few of those who went felt IPC had wasted its money. The aim, of course, was primarily to build goodwill, and more specifically to familiarise advertising men with the new sales structure which IPC introduced in April.

At the same time it served to boost the morale of the company's own sales force and the confidence of advertisers in IPC magazines as a media.

"We wanted to say 'Stop look at magazines'," says Ted Court, advertisement director of IPC Women's Magazines. "We might have spent the money on sending

out mailing shots etc. throughout the year, but we wouldn't have reached the same calibre of people." And indeed, the list of people at Verona was impressive. The majority of agency representatives were directors—while most of the clients were on the level of marketing director.

For almost 50 years IPC had managed to produce some well documented case histories to support the argument in favour of women's magazines—John Temple, for example, group brand manager of Brooke Bond Oxo, explained why a budget of nearly £300,000 was switched from television to Press for the launch of four varieties of pie fillings, and Don McClure, vice chairman marketing of Beechams Products, presented three case histories on the relaunch of Silvikrin hair spray and shampoo and the recent work done on Maclean's toothpaste.

Some of the case histories must have seemed familiar to those involved in the grocery market, and indeed, much of what was said during the whole four-hour presentation could hardly have been new to many of those present. But as one of the delegates said, "the point was that they were saying it at all. A year ago, when the circulation figures for the women's magazines were still slipping, it would have all seemed rather pathetic. Now there are some signs of stability in the circulation figures. It is the sort of gesture they need to make."

"It may even," he went on, "lead the television companies to see that they haven't got everything completely to themselves, and make them see things the buyer's way." Hardly the sort of sentiment IPC must have welcomed after an expenditure of £25,000 on promoting women's magazines.

## Agency News

● Rapid promotion for Graeme Roe, of Roe Compton, comes with changes at Compton Partners and some of the group companies. He has joined the Board of CP, been made deputy chairman of G. land-Compton and chairman of Roe Compton. The other moves involve Kenneth Gill, now deputy chairman of Compton Partners, Douglas Blalock, managing director, and Ron Rimmer who has joined the Board. Michael Evans and Richard Humphreys have been made joint managing directors of Roe Compton. Dick Desbrow is chairman and chief executive of Compton Partners.

● New financial and administrative director at Foote Cone and Belding will be David Foster. The agency has also formed a direct mail company, with Lawrence Connolly to be known as International Direct Mail Advertising.

● Agencies Osborne-Peacock and Dewe Rogerson have both set up recruitment organisations. Osborne-Peacock Recruitment is to be headed by Andrew Day and Barry Taver. Dewe Rogerson has bought Overmark Recruitment from the receiver of the Willings Group and Ray Lockley is to be managing director of the new company, Dewe Rogerson Recruitment.

● Creative director Dick Laurie is now on the Board of Brockie Haslam and Allon.

● Kenneth Fordham has been appointed managing director of Austin Knight in place of Austin T. Knight who has retired but remains on the Board and has been elected chairman.

● Doyle Dane Bernbach will act for Cunard Line in the U.K. and Europe from January 1.

● Bowyers (Wiltshire) meat products will be a new account for Young and Rubicam from January 1.

● Two new accounts for Nobla Jacobs and Prospect are Swan Car Hire (part of United Dominions Trust) and the Richmond and London stores of Dickins and Jones (a House of Fraser member). New media director, and Board member, at the agency is Bob Barnett, formerly with Crawford.

● A promotion budget of about £100,000 moves into Dennis and Gairland with the acquisition of the International Institute for Cotton account.

● Pys of Cambridge is shortly to begin a corporate image campaign and the agency involved is Lovell and Ruppert Curtis.

● Geers Gross has been appointed to handle the advertising for the Ye Olde Oak range of canned meats. Two years ago Roland Smith, imports of Ye Olde Oak, was spending in the region of £175,000 through Robinson Scotland, but recently the budget has been substantially reduced. This Christmas, however, it is expected to approach its old level again. Geers Gross has been talking to Roland Smith for some time, but was unable to take on the business until Cedbury Schweppes, one of the agency's existing clients, recently sold off its own interest in the canned ham market.

### £100,000 for special teas

TEA may be a declining market but sales of specialty teas—those lovely names like Lapsang Souchow and Keemun—are rising between 5 per cent and 10 per cent a year. At present they are mainly bought by high earners who represent some 12 per cent of U.K. households.

Twinnings the tea merchant is putting over £100,000 into a six-month drive to increase its sales in this sector by encouraging a wider audience to be more selective and the four teas involved are now on sale in five of the major chains as well as other stores. Paddy Clode, marketing manager, says the company expects there will be a long-term build-up although obviously there should be a fairly immediate increase in sales. One reason for the rise in this sector of the tea market is thought to be passed on information since there has not been any major promotion and another small factor is consumers' willingness to experiment. Twinnings believes there is a potential of 6m households for the tea.

By Alfred Pemberton, there will be double-page colour spreads in two weekend supplements and two glossies. Initial supplies of the tea—Broken Orange Pekoe, Earl Grey, Darjeeling and Lapsang Souchow—will carry an on-pack promotion of 10 invitation cards.

## A NEW UNIVERSE



A Market Investigations Ltd. survey for the Financial Times into the reading habits of the UK businessman has now been completed and will be available shortly

A new universe of 263,135 businessmen  
 Size of random sample: 1,439

Minimum salary limits: Greater London £23,000 gross  
 Provinces £2,500 gross

Method

A random sample of executives in establishments employing more than ten office staff who satisfied the minimum income requirements detailed above

Publications  
 Daily Telegraph, Times, Financial Times, Guardian  
 Daily Express, Daily Mail, Sunday Telegraph, Sunday Express, Sunday Times  
 Business News, Observer, Observer Col. Mag., Sunday Times Col. Mag.  
 Evening Standard, The Scotsman, Yorkshire Post,  
 Birmingham Post, Manchester Evening News, The Economist  
 Management Today, The Director, Time Magazine, Investors Chronicle  
 Newsweek, Punch, Business Administration, New Scientist,  
 Industrial Equipment News, Factory Equipment News,  
 The Engineer, Industrial Management

Objective

To satisfy the demand for more particular and accurate information on the reading habits of UK businessmen

YOUNG TRAINERS Give Gutter for second... APPOINTMENTS appear every Tuesday...  
 10 Bow A.2269 Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, EC4A 3BT.  
 £13 per single column inch.

مكتبة

# The Marketing Scene

## A hopeful message for the newspapers

BY TONY OAKIN

ONE OF the main reasons why television advertising revenue is going up faster than newspaper revenue is because the potential of the latter isn't being properly exploited. Moreover, much of the fault lies with the creative people in agencies who tend to apply the same techniques and principles to designing newspaper ads as they do to television commercials.

These, at least, are some of the conclusions to be drawn from the advice currently being given by 29-year-old Steve Sommer, creative director of the U.S. Bureau of Advertising, the equivalent to the British Newspaper Publishers Association, the Evening Newspaper Advertising Bureau and the Weekly Newspaper Advertising Bureau all rolled into one. Sommer, speaking to an attentive audience of newspaper executives and agency creative staffs in London yesterday, is over here at the invitation of British newspapers. From London he is due to go on a whistle-stop tour, giving the same sort of talk in all the major provincial cities.

### Loud and clear

The idea of the visit, of course, is to help drum up more advertising. Certainly the message rings pretty loud and clear. "Advertising agencies," says the American, "make the mistake of designing eye-catching, TV-type ads which have bags of impact but no information. The woman who wants to make a better cup of coffee," he explains pointing to ads on a giant-sized cinema screen to illustrate his point, "genuinely wants to read how she can do it. The trouble is that what she sees in the Press is exactly the same as what she sees on TV. Basically, the creative kids have been blinded by television and it is now beginning to affect the effectiveness of newspaper advertising."

Sommer has been trotting out his message to American advertising agencies and to newspaper proprietors for the last two years and has achieved some astonishing results. For instance, whereas TV advertising revenues have gone up from \$3.7 billion to \$3.8 billion over the last 12 months, newspaper advertising has leapt from \$5.7 billion to \$6.2 billion. In Britain the reverse has been true.

There is another reason which a number of newspaper managers are keen to get over to the American Bureau has considerably more prestige, and a another reason why newspapers much larger budget than its U.K. equivalents. There is no one in



Steve Sommer

Britain, for instance, who represents the newspaper interests as Sommer does. "In Britain," says Sommer, "there seems to be an awful lot of interests arguing the newspaper's case. If you all got together and presented the whole sort of research that really proves that papers are a better bet than TV."

To make the point Sommer boards that the U.S. Bureau has just spent nearly \$200,000 on research and promotional exercise aimed at proving that the more educated American teenagers become the more likely they are to read newspapers rather than watch TV. The research was followed by a film, shot on location in 22 American cities, which was subsequently sold to individual papers at \$150 a copy. "Few newspaper groups could have afforded to get together such a marketing package," says Sommer.

The American also reckons that U.K. newspapers may well find themselves in a stronger position when, and if, ITV gets a second channel. When there were a mere two stations in a particular area in the United States, about 60 per cent of the sets were turned on at any one time. Now that there are, as many as 13 stations in some areas they are still sharing the same 60 per cent. audience. We've found that the more fragmented TV gets the less credible it is as an advertising medium. That is why, says Sommer, newspapers are in a fairly healthy position in the U.S.

## VG banks on convenience

BY KELSEY VAN MUSSCHENBROEK

One of the more remarkable developments in the grocery field during the last 18 months has been the acceleration of the "symbol" shops (mostly whole-saler-based voluntary groups for independent retailers) relative to the Co-ops and supermarket grocers. During the past year a symbol grocer has added an extra 2 per cent to their share of the \$5,647m. grocery business—bringing it up to 23 per cent—against a 1 per cent increase for multiples. The Co-ops have marked time while the non-affiliated independent grocer has lost a further 3 per cent of his share of the trade, according to A. C. Nielsen.

### Not enough

Nevertheless, for Dick Branton, managing director of VG Management, the central services organisation for one of the major voluntary groups (1970 sales, £104m.) this performance is not good enough. Last year sales through VG stores rose by only 5.2 per cent, and although there has been an improvement this year (as Nielsen indicates) VG is still well short of the 15 per cent annual growth which Dick Branton feels the group ought to be achieving. As a result this week VG is being launched as a national chain of "convenient" stores, backed by an advertising budget of nearly £247,000—a huge sum by retail standards.

VG's relaunch is based on the thesis that over the next decade food shopping is likely to move out of city centres (essentially because of congestion) and towards the urban periphery and



Dick Branton

to help you." VG foodstores "don't shut up shop just because it's five o'clock."

Behind all this lies the belief that we are on the verge of a polarisation of store sizes. The medium-sized supermarket (4,000-5,000 square feet) is doomed, and will be replaced by the massive hypermarkets on the one hand, and the small efficiently run self-service grocer on the other—the average size of a VG store is just over 800 square feet.

There can be little doubt that Dick Branton's views about the future owe a great deal to the latest American retail phenomenon, the convenience store, which he viewed at first hand during a four-week study tour of the U.S. earlier this year. The U.S. journal, Progressive Grocer, has just published a massive study of the convenience store which it labels "America's fastest growing retail business." It is argued that there is more to the convenience store than simply the traditional "Mom and Pop store" under another name.

The supermarket superseded the traditional grocery store, and by the time a renewed need for a smaller neighbourhood-type food outlet became established, question mark over the future of the large supermarket had conditioned the American consumer to a different way of food shopping, says the Progressive Grocer. In other words, the U.S. convenience store is a much scaled down version of the conventional supermarket.

It is defined as having a sales area of up to 3,200 square feet, parking for 8-15 cars, extended opening hours, and a light though "balanced" range of merchandise from beer to beauty aids. In ten years the number of these stores in the U.S. has risen fivefold to nearly 14,000. Sales have increased by a factor of seven to close on \$2,700m, and now account for 3 per cent of all grocery sales in the U.S. against 0.7 per cent in 1960.

If the U.S. convenience store points to the polarisation of store size that could take place on this side of the Atlantic, Dick Branton will draw the analogy no further. His vision of VG as a chain of convenient stores is deliberate. To start with, American convenience stores are usually custom built on new sites; Branton is talking about an existing voluntary group. Even more important is the fact that the U.S. convenience store makes an attempt to offer a comprehensive range; it is essentially there for topping up operations. VG is still aiming to provide a complete grocery service for the housewife.

### Draw closer

Just how many consumable non-foods VG stores will stock depends on their size, and even then they will have to be very selectively chosen. There will be no room for duplication, says Branton. Cigarettes and confectionery, too, will be given added emphasis so that the overall impression is not that VG stores will slavishly follow the American convenience store but will draw closer to our own confectionery, newsagent, and tobacco (CTN) shops.

Against this background, the relaunch of VG raises a major question mark over the future of a group like Caveham Foods, which had a major CTN chain to a different way of food shopping, says the Progressive Grocer. In other words, the U.S. convenience store is a much scaled down version of the conventional supermarket.

## BBC 2 once gained half ITV's viewers

BY ANTHONY THORNCROFT

The ITV companies wait a very clever to cross-promoting its channels and ensure that its production capacity, because they see specialist areas of advertising which they do not use BBC 2 as a testing ground for such programmes as *Six Wives of Henry VIII*, *Elizabeth R*, and *Monk Python*. One BBC 2 programme, a Morecambe and Wise Show, was actually in almost 50 per cent of those ITV homes capable of receiving the channel.

We know that the current profile of BBC 2 homes is still weighted towards the ABC 1 classes which watch less television; what BBC 2's audience is during the peak viewing period between 7.30 and 10.30—obviously it is higher during these crucial times than the in the first seven months of 1971 5 per cent, overall share the channel is credited with during the week, ranging from 3.5 per cent on a Tuesday in Central Scotland to a 14 in the same area.

Up until now little has been known about BBC 2's audience: until recently it was not differentiated on the ratings from BBC 1. The current issue of the quarterly journal of AGB which measures the TV audience for the industry, attempts to provide some data, and ends by suggesting that interested companies can obtain more recent research from ACB—at a price.

It appears that two-thirds of TV homes can watch BBC 2 in London and the South and in the other larger regions the proportion is still over 50 per cent. Overall 87 per cent of TV homes receive the channel. Until now the amount of information about BBC 2 audiences in the provinces has been "guesstimated" from London figures. But it now appears that these are not typical. Indeed London does not attract the largest BBC 2 audience. ACB has produced figures for the highest BBC 2 rated programme throughout the country in the first seven months of 1971 5 per cent, overall share the channel is credited with during the week, ranging from 3.5 per cent on a Tuesday in Central Scotland to a 14 in the same area.

Highest BBC 2 TVR recorded during the first 7 months of 1971	
Central Scotland	29
North East	28
Midlands	27
South	26
Lancashire	25
London	24
Ulster	22
Wales and the West	21
East of England	20
Yorkshire	20
NE Scotland	17
South West	9
Border	5

## Big four in one push

FOUR of Britain's largest food manufacturers—H. J. Heinz, Spillers, W. and R. Jacobs, and Kellogg's—are getting together early in the new year to launch a major joint promotion featuring some of the best-known brands in the grocery business. Heinz is putting in its baked beans, Spillers its Homepride flour, Jacobs its cream crackers and Kellogg's its cornflakes into a joint competition understood to be planned to start in February.

The competition, which will offer a £10,000 "Dream House" as first prize, and 100 consolation prizes, is to be supported by around £100,000 worth of advertising spent over a three-week period. The campaign, which is being prepared by Heinz's agency Young Rubicam, is to be based on the platform "they're all good friends."

Previously attempts by manufacturers to get together in joint promotion of this scale have been frozen out by the retailers. The Bonus Gift cross-couponing scheme, for example, which a number of large manufacturers tried to get off the ground last year, was killed by the reaction of the supermarket chains who felt that the money to finance it would come out of their own pockets.

## A plug for plugs

BY PAMELA JUDGE

YOU KNOW what happens when you change a plug on an electric cable—torn fingernails, dropped screws, bad language, the wires keep on escaping, and you probably have nearly as much difficulty in keeping the flex still until it, too, is secured.

Never mind—MK Electric hopes that it has made a step forward with its new Safetyplug that is shortly to be the subject of what is probably the first major consumer campaign in the field, which agency Taylor Advertising reckons, will reach 30m. readers. The main new feature is a new push-down grip for the flex (as opposed to the usual screw-down bar).

MK—the name derives from way back when there were Multi-Contact sockets—has a turnover of some £1m. and about 50 per cent of the electric accessories (like plugs) market.

The main reason behind the consumer drive is to give retailers support which, in turn, will make them go to the wholesalers, for the company, unlike its main competitors, sells only through wholesalers. So the beginning of the campaign consists of "teasers" in the trade Press. Ads will talk about "Safetyplugs," a "gripping story" and of the "biggest plug plug business."

Most of the emphasis will be in the trade Press, but the Sunday Express, the Radio Times, glossy magazines and do-it-your-

self journals make up the consumer schedule. And they will be carrying the main plank of the campaign—a competition designed to raise the level of interest in safety. Prizes are £1,000 of appliances and the type of product than can be won is featured in the copy.

## Test your market in full colour

YORK • DARLINGTON  
OXFORD • BRADFORD  
SWINDON • BARROW  
SOUTH SHIELDS

The recognised test towns for a colour campaign or new product test. Each town has a high penetration daily newspaper with full colour facilities. Contact Peter Clifford on 01-353 1030.

Westminster Press  
Newspaper House, London, EC4

## The Visible Product

If you are the Marketing Director or the Marketing Controller responsible for any nationally advertised brand please write to the address below for your free copy of 'The Visible Product'

John Harding  
Mitchell Murray Phelan  
140 Wardour St. W1V 4AQ

## Hard facts on groceries

THE GROCERY trade has had a bad time in the last two years. Just how bad is reflected in some findings by the Television Consumer Audit which examined 30 major product fields for four week periods in both 1969 and last year. During this period there was a slight rise in the number of households but in only nine markets was there a rise in the average penetration (this means that more households bought the product). In all the other 21 markets the number of buyers actually fell. However, in 18 markets expenditure was higher through price inflation.

What were the growth areas? Manufacturers involved in frozen fish and fish products, in instant fruit squash, frozen soup, soap, meat extracts, scouring powders, margarine, wrapped cakes, analgesics, shampoos and paper tissues.

Potatoes was the outstanding winner with a 14 per cent increase in the average number of buyers and a 5 per cent increase in the average expenditure from each buying home.

The least impressive performances were put up by paper tissues and analgesics which recorded a loss year over year of about 13 per cent, in the average number of buyers.

In 12 markets there was a reduction in the average level of penetration but average expenditure was higher. This means that the sterling size of the market remained ostensibly the same. The markets involved were canned dog and cat food, fruit squash, frozen soup, soap, meat extracts, scouring powders, margarine, wrapped cakes, analgesics, shampoos and paper tissues.

## BKT for the best in print



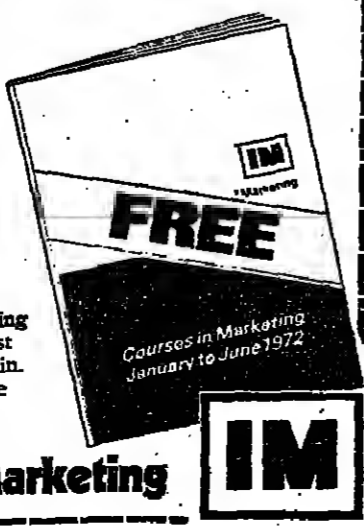
All types of print for Banking, Insurance, Finance, Shipping and Commercial Companies.

BROWN KNIGHT & TRUSCOTT LTD.  
Printers & Publishers  
11-12 Bury Street, St. Mary Axe, London, EC5 4AP. Tel: 01-825 5477.

## College of Marketing: the latest.

The College of Marketing's programme - until June 30, 1972 - is now compiled into this prospectus, the first to be published since the College's move from London to Marketing House, Cookham. The prospectus includes details of both residential and non-residential courses, the most comprehensive training courses, the most comprehensive special list in introductory, advanced and specialist aspects of marketing available in Britain. Post this advertisement for your free prospectus now.

To obtain Course Director, College of Marketing, Marketing House Cookham Berks SL6 3QH. Tel: 0295 52811



College of Marketing

## The Giltedged Greenback.



Natural habitat: the world of finance

Responds most to: the call of The Daily Telegraph—do over a quarter of the species.

THE GILTEDGED GREENBACK—better known as the reader who owns stocks and shares—is a well-documented species. Here's the latest field research.

The Daily Telegraph reaches 636,000 owners of stocks and shares. Financial Times reaches 222,000 owners of stocks and shares. The Times reaches 218,000 owners of stocks and shares. And The Daily Telegraph reaches more of

this category of reader at a cheaper cost per thousand than any other daily or quality Sunday. The Daily Telegraph does a similar job, too, both on coverage and cost, for savers with Building Societies and Unit Traders.

And again it reaches more for less with Credit Card holders and people with bank accounts.

So before you invest in financial advertising remember that bird in the hand. It's worth more.

The Daily Telegraph

## THE FINANCIAL TIMES

Incorporating THE FINANCIAL NEWS  
(Established 1881)  
(Established 1961)Head Office Editorial & Advertisement Offices:  
BRACKEN HOUSE, CANNON STREET, LONDON, EC4A 3DF.  
Telephone Day & Night: 01-348 8000. Telegrams: Finantimo, London  
Telex: 886241/2, 883897FOR SHARE INDEX AND BUSINESS NEWS SUMMARY KING: 81-246 8720  
Birmingham: George House, George Road, Birmingham B3 7QY. Tel: 021-233 8720  
Leeds: District Bank Chambers, Park Road, Leeds LS2 9PL. Tel: 0532 440000  
Manchester: Queens House, 100 Market Street, Manchester M2 1PL. Tel: 061-224 4000  
Paris: 16 Rue de Soufflot, 75004 Paris. Tel: 01-42 56 56 56  
Frankfurt: 6 Frankfurt, 6000 Frankfurt. Tel: 069-212 1111  
Brussels: 18/21 Rue de Commerce 1050 Brussels. Tel: 02-221 1111

THURSDAY OCTOBER 14 1971

## More misleading than ever

THE VISIBLE trade surplus dropped from £72m. to £57m. in September but was still abnormally high: the sharp swings in the aggregates—exports up by another 28m., imports suddenly up by £43m.—suggest that there were special factors at work. The adjustment that the Department of Trade makes to take account of under-recording of exports, for example, may have distorted the figures in September and will certainly do so in the months ahead.

Since January of last year the DTI has added 2 per cent. to the value of exports to make up for estimated under-recording. This will no longer be necessary from the end of next month, when a stricter recording procedure is to be introduced. But it appears that even in September documents were coming in more quickly, partly as a result of speeding-up but perhaps partly also because of less under-recording. The DTI has responded by not adding its usual 2 per cent. to the September export figures, but this is a rough-and-ready adjustment.

The possibility remains that at some time—if not already then certainly in November—the published export figures will be an exaggeration of what is really happening.

## U.S. strikes

Much more important in distorting the figures has been the effect of the U.S. dock strike. The West Coast strike, which has just been suspended, began on July 1; its impact on U.K. trade with North America cannot be dismissed but was probably small. The East Coast strike which began on October 1 is another matter altogether. It was generally anticipated and precautions taken against it well in advance—whisky shipments to the U.S. in August, for example, were 150 per cent. higher than in August last year. Anticipatory shipments of this kind probably accounted for most of the jump in exports to the U.S. in August and September: the corollary, of course, is that exports will be lower in the months ahead even if the strike is relatively short-lived.

## Germany cuts interest rates

WITH yesterday's cut in the German discount rate from 5 to 4.5 per cent. and the release of DM3,000m. in commercial bank funds by a 10 per cent. reduction in reserve requirements, the Bundesbank has taken the first step to fend off the incipient decline in the German economy. Several of the key indicators, including new orders to industry, point clearly to a tailing off in the boom, and it is not inconceivable that the slowdown could lead to a recession in the absence of counter-cyclical action by the authorities.

## External factors

Whether yesterday's moves will be enough by themselves to shift the German economy on to a different tack may be doubted. The cut in the discount rate, though small, should help to bring down the short-term interest rates, but its effect on long-term rates is likely to be delayed. On the other hand, the reduction in minimum reserve requirements should contribute to a significant easing of credit conditions for German companies who have been hard hit both by domestic wage inflation and by the impact of the currency crisis on their export prospects.

Indeed, as far as the Bundesbank is concerned, these external considerations played a more important part in its decision than the domestic economic situation. While there is obviously some danger that the relaxation of credit could give a further impetus to inflationary pressures, the interest rate cut should help to stem the inflow of dollars, and thus prevent the Deutschmark from floating too high. In the short run, this should alleviate the problems of German exporting industries; in the slightly longer run it may improve the German Government's bargaining position in the forthcoming negotiations on a multilateral realignment of currencies.

## Scrap debts

Unfortunately, it is becoming increasingly clear that these negotiations are likely to prove a very long-drawn-out affair, with every country seeking to protect to the full its competitive position. The German authorities are aiming to keep any realignment of the Deutsche mark against the dollar below 8 per cent. But at yesterday's fixing in the Frankfurt foreign exchange market the rate had already moved up to almost 10 per cent., despite the fact that the Bundesbank has intervened heavily to prevent the mark floating too high. The American Administration has not shown any real signs of being in a hurry to reach an agreement with the rest of the world; with the Bundesbank President suggesting openly that the present uncertainty could last for another 12 months, it begins to look as though the international poker game could turn into a stalemate.

On the interest rate front, Italy has also followed Germany and it raises the question whether other European countries may not follow suit. The combination of a two-tier foreign exchange market and exchange controls has so far protected France from the present currency crisis, but at 6.75 per cent. its discount rate is significantly higher than that of most other major countries. Italy is well on the way into a recession, and will benefit from lower interest rates.

The German authorities are in a more difficult predicament than most of their neighbours, however. Attempts to combat inflation are not easily reconciled with preventing a possible recession and holding down the mark. An appreciation of the Deutsche mark.

Andrew Hargrave, Scottish Correspondent, describes how both the Government and the unions moved away from their original positions on reshaping UCS, and examines the prospects for its successor, Govan Shipbuilders

## A victory for both sides

IF shipbuilding on the Upper Clyde does, after all, survive—and the chances have improved considerably since Tuesday's late-night talks at the Department for Trade and Industry—it will have been a victory for all concerned, and for common sense in particular. There will be no longer except doctrinaire rigidity, false pride and lack of concern for the genuine plight of Clydeside.

For without yielding on essential points of principle, both the Government and the trade unions have moved away from their original entrenched positions. In putting their signatures to a "record of a meeting"—significantly, the first joint Government-union statement since UCS collapsed four months ago—Mr. John Davies, Secretary for Trade and Industry, and Sir John Eden, Minister for Industry, have, at least acknowledged that the other side had a case.

## The vital contracts

To underline this, Mr. Davies agreed to try to finalise quite soon with the shipowners—Irish Shipping in particular—contracts for the vessels without which work at the Govan yard, the basic building unit of the newly created Govan Shipbuilders, would all but dry up in a matter of weeks.

But the unions, too, have come round to the idea that the other side had a case. They have accepted that UCS is dead, and that what will take its place will be different in concept, with different standards for industrial relationships, working practices and even pay. Otherwise why the assurance (demanded by Mr. Davies) given on behalf of the unions by Mr. Dan McGarvey, their chief negotiator, that the labour force would build ships quickly and efficiently and that as soon as Mr. Davies has provided the necessary guarantees to the shipowners, "meaningful negotiations" would be started with Govan Shipbuilders?

No wonder Mr. Hugh Stenhouse, chairman of the new company, felt happy after the meeting: "We are off the ground and in the course of being in business," he said.

Mr. McGarvey's assurance would, however, have been worthless without backing from the shop stewards. This came, without apparent reservations, yesterday morning from their two leaders, Mr. James Reid and Mr. James Airlie. While not departing from their basic determination to fight to retain all the yards as shipbuilding

units, they too found in Tuesday night's "declaration of intent" a basis for further talks. "If that is not a reasonable advance over the past two months, I do not know what is," said Mr. Reid.

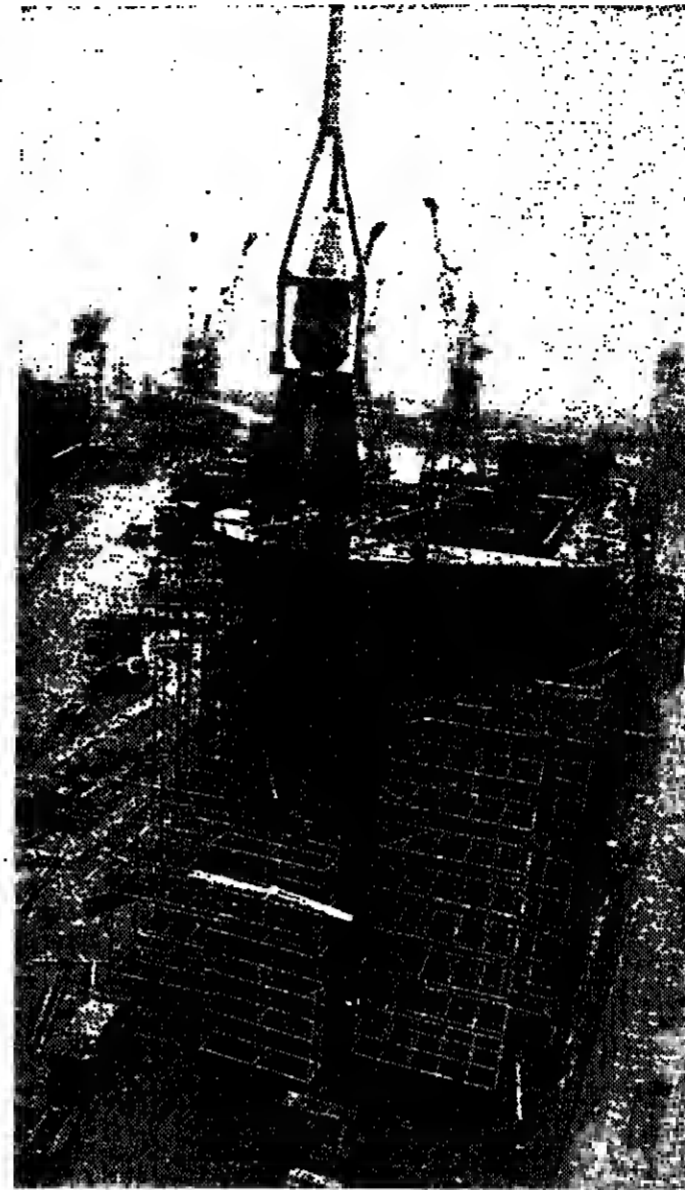
The unions, including the shop stewards, need not be shy over their success so far. Faced with a bankrupt shipbuilding group, with its 8,300 workers more doomed to the same fate in an area where one man in nine is already out of work, they have in four months galvanised public opinion in favour of retaining the industry on the Upper Clyde; and now far more jobs are likely to be saved than seemed probable even a short while ago.

They have even enlisted the Government's own nominee for the new company, Mr. Stenhouse, to fight for the extension of the original two-unit concept to include the Scotstoun yard; and while Clydebank is outside Mr. Stenhouse's scope, he is said to regard its future as a key to the success of his own company.

The Government is, of course, now on record as trying to encourage a prospective buyer of the Clydebank yard by offering "substantial financial assistance." Its survival, though not directly affecting Govan Shipbuilders, may well have a deep influence on the morale of work-mates further upstream on whose skill and co-operation the fate of the new company depends. For the circumstances are anything but favourable for an early success. In fact, Mr. Stenhouse has little more than the promised Government backing (if justified by feasibility studies) and co-operation by the men at the outset. These are valuable assets, but by no means all he needs.

## Formidable legacy

First, he starts with the formidable legacy of the UCS collapse. It is true that there have been many voices, among them those of Mr. Kenneth Douglas, managing director of UCS and now deputy chairman of the new company, and Professor K. J. W. Alexander, a UCS director, attempting to prove with facts and figures that UCS had been on the turn at the time of its collapse. Others, including the Labour Opposition and the shop stewards, have laid the blame on the Government for withholding credit guarantees last winter. Nevertheless, the continual crises almost the day UCS was born, the chronic shortage of working



A ship nearing completion in the Govan Yard on Upper Clyde

capital, massive delays in deliveries, and early labour troubles could not but shake the confidence of owners thinking of and for which there is any real placing orders.

Secondly, even if this were not the case, the depressed state of the freight market, the steeply declining level of orders now affecting most major shipbuilders in the world (Scott Lithgow on the Lower Clyde seems a happy exception) does not augur well for an early windfall for Govan Shipbuilders. Even if contracts for all the 14 ships in abeyance since the UCS collapse are confirmed—and this is questionable—there is less than two years' work in hand and there would have to be a steady flow of new orders, starting almost immediately, to keep the two yards (Govan and Scotstoun) and the Linthouse steel factory going at full stretch.

According to Mr. Charles Connell, former owner of the Scotstoun yard, who carried out an extensive market survey, the new troubles could not but shake the confidence of owners thinking of and for which there is any real placing orders. Secondly, even if this were not the case, the depressed state of the freight market, the steeply declining level of orders now affecting most major shipbuilders in the world (Scott Lithgow on the Lower Clyde seems a happy exception) does not augur well for an early windfall for Govan Shipbuilders. Even if contracts for all the 14 ships in abeyance since the UCS collapse are confirmed—and this is questionable—there is less than two years' work in hand and there would have to be a steady flow of new orders, starting almost immediately, to keep the two yards (Govan and Scotstoun) and the Linthouse steel factory going at full stretch.

## Cost could be £28m.

That is why Mr. Stenhouse is keen on extending the range of vessels which the new company can build, particularly the 115,000-ton deadweight bulk carriers for which (according to the Connell study) the Scotstoun yard would be suitable once one of its existing berths were modified. Mr. Stenhouse may, how-

ever, have other ideas: but whether Scotstoun is extended or a new berth erected at Linthouse (a solution favoured by Mr. Douglas), massive capital investment would be needed.

It could well be that by the time Govan Shipbuilders has got off the ground and carried out its modernisation plans, the cost to the Government may be not far short of the £28m. which, after all, was the total net liability of UCS on liquidation. The Government could, of course, argue with some justice that the two things cannot be equated. Nevertheless, a visible and profitable Govan Shipbuilders is now essential to the Government for the sake of its own credibility if for no other reason.

Again, the context in which UCS operated throughout its 31 years—despised and mistrusted by its rivals in an industry already notorious for cut-throat competition—will have to be changed if Govan Shipbuilders is to compete for scarce orders on equal terms.

It may be that U.K. shipbuilders will eventually be forced to co-operate more because of sheer pressure from abroad, particularly from Japan and Sweden where co-operation is the order of the day, especially in the export market. Only last month Mr. A. Ross Belch, managing director of Scott Lithgow, a man who cannot be accused of ducking competition, called for co-operation as a condition of survival in the face of the menace from Japan.

If such co-operation is achieved in the U.K. Govan Shipbuilders may prove a more acceptable partner than did UCS; but it will still have to earn its acceptance by producing credentials—rising efficiency, good labour relations and early delivery.

## Traditional rivalries

Mr. Douglas, for one, has never wavered in his belief that UCS was on the verge of a break-through when the axe fell last June; and one reason why he agreed to join the new company may have been that he is convinced that these assets, plus a labour force chastened by their experience and yet uplifted and fortified by a campaign which now looks like having saved at least half the Upper Clyde jobs, will ensure its success.

There is one more thing. From the outset, UCS suffered from a lack of homogeneity, unlike Scott Lithgow on the lower Clyde which was born from successive but gradual mergers of often complementary rather than competitive companies in the shipbuilding area.

It was only towards the end, and perhaps not even then, that the traditional rivalries among UCS's component companies—John Brown, Fairfield, Stephen's, Connell's, all bearers of proud traditions and often bitter enmities—faded and the group looked more like a single unit with common services and unified management. Some people, including Mr. Douglas, were, it is true, in favour of dividing UCS up into units for functional and accounting purposes—but these would still have co-operated, particularly in marketing.

## Attitudes are crucial

Govan Shipbuilders starts with no such handicap. In fact it sets off with an almost clean sheet; no visible liabilities and no inherited losses—unless Mr. Douglas and others are completely off-target in their estimates that all the contracts in the year before the collapse (including those which are being renegotiated) were booked at a profit.

The question is therefore whether the new company will succeed in sustaining a generally favourable local climate in the tough competitive conditions of the world outside.

Here, the attitudes of the participants in Tuesday night's talks are crucial. The Government's reaction to the social and economic impact of the UCS collapse now that it has tacitly departed from its own White Paper will be closely watched. So too will the attitude of the unions, particularly that of Mr. McGarvey, who has at last managed to assert his and the Confederation of Shipbuilding and Engineering Unions' authority in starting talks with the Government as well as with Govan Shipbuilders.

Also critical is the stance of the shop stewards, especially Messrs. Reid and Airlie, who—whatever their political beliefs—have on the whole steadfastly kept their eye on the main task: that of saving the yards and jobs.

I wrote less than a fortnight ago that the end of the saga was not yet in sight. That is as true to-day as it was then. After all, Mr. Davies, Mr. Stenhouse, Mr. McGarvey and the shop stewards have emphasised that there is a long way to go. But at least they are all talking and going together. Until recently, this seemed almost impossible.

## MEN AND MATTERS

## Empty seat at Mercedes

On the eve of the Motor Show, and with no public announcement, Mr. William Argent has left his job as managing director of the Mercedes-Benz company in this country. He has been the managing director of Mercedes-Benz (Great Britain) for about 11 years, since just before the company was taken over by Thomas Tilling, the holding company which also has the Volkswagen and Auto-Union sales concessions in this country. Argent worked under the previous owner of Mercedes-Benz (G.B.), the Irish millionaire, Mr. Stephen O'Flaherty.

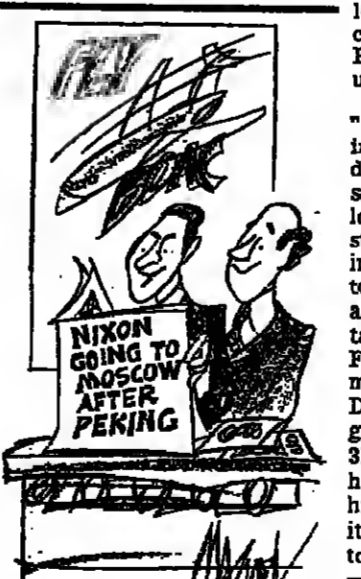
The reasons for Argent's departure from the company he has been associated with for so long, remain something of a mystery. Mr. Kenneth Chapman, managing director of Thomas Tilling, says that it was "by personal agreement," and that there will be an appointment of a successor "in due course."

Otherwise, the company is saying nothing, apart from admitting that it is a matter "shrouded in secrecy." Sales of Mercedes cars were actually up during the first half of this year, and so was its share of the market. Until a successor to Argent arrives, the Mercedes company is being run by its chairman, Mr. Pat McCreary, a director of Thomas Tilling.

## Steamed up

In Britain, the tradition is that chairmen of nationalised industries (Lord Hall at the Post Office excepted) go quietly when asked. Not so in India. There, the chairman of the rail-

ways Board, Mr. B. C. Ganguli, is staging a "sit-in" in a railway carriage at a suburban station near Delhi, in protest against his replacement by Mr. B. S. D. Galiga. He has been in the carriage, with wife and staff, for four days, resisting attempts to serve him with a notice of his dismissal. His notice is now glued to the side of the carriage. A vain stand (or sit) of course, but surely better than tame surrender.



"You see, the cheap fare policy is beginning to pay off already."

## New role after Rolls-Royce

Eleven months after he left Rolls-Royce, Sir David Huddie, former managing director of the aero engine division, is back at work. His new job is senior research fellow at Imperial College, London, and with it ends an unhappy period for

Huddie. He had won fame, and a knighthood, by his determined and successful pursuit of the RB-211 contract with Lockheed. Then, as the contract turned to disaster, Huddie's health let him down, and in November last year he resigned.

He is now, he says, fully fit, "delighted" that the RB-211 programme has been saved, but not keen to say more about Rolls-Royce. The man who recruited him for Imperial College is the professor of mechanical engineering there, Hugh Ford.

The post is one which usually goes to an academic. Ford firmly believes that "professors ought to be involved in industry" (he is research director of Alfred Herbert) and says Huddie's role will be to look at the industrial aspect of student education. "How, for instance, we can assist students to understand the broader aspects of engineering decision taking," Huddie, who took a First in both engineering and mathematics at Trinity College, Dublin, before doing post-graduate work at Edinburgh and 31 years at R-R, says it will take him another month to work out his research programme, "but it's the kind of thing I wanted to do."

## Swopping Dior for debts

So, M. Marcel Boussac, famous here as a racehorse owner, has parted with his last 30 per cent. of Parfums Christian Dior, to raise yet more cash. The famous perfumers were once among his favourite possessions, but he began selling off chunks of the company to Moët Hennessey in 1968, and they now have complete ownership.

Boussac must have raised a tidy sum from the sale, but is

against that the Boussac textile empire was reported to have chalked up losses of at least Frs.150m. (over £10m.) well over a year ago, and closure of several plants has not yet had a chance of improving the group's financial position.

Unfortunately for Boussac, two sources of ready cash were removed from him a few weeks ago when the Paris regional planning body declared a ban on building on two plum sites he owns in the smartest suburb of the capital. Boussac had hoped to sell off to the highest bidder both his stud farm at Jardy and his Saint-Cloud racecourse. But now they are both to be preserved as parkland.

Meanwhile, Moët Hennessey has made some sweeping changes in the Parfums Dior balance-sheet. Profits were up 14 per cent. in 1970, and turnover increased 21 per cent. during the first year that they had majority control. Now the newly-formed holding company, which groups together at a smart office in the Rue de la Tremoille, a select band of luxury French companies, Moët et Chandon and Mercier champagne, Hennessey cognac, and the perfumers, is looking forward to launching the Dior cosmetics which have been studiously prepared in secret laboratories for several years.

## Modern times

At the trendy Charing Cross Hospital maternity wing, where the men attend the birth, they no longer refer to the "his-band," with all that this presumes, nor even to the "father," with its lesser implication. It is now simply the "labour partner."

Observer

NEW ZEALAND  
The scope broadens

"Manufacturing now a rapidly expanding sector... Contribution to national wealth has huge potential..."

This is a new New Zealand, adjusting confidently to a world of changing market needs. Thinking afresh. Broadening all the time. We know because we are there, well placed to help you keep abreast of things. Export? Investment?

Call us when you need us. Meanwhile, why not study a copy of the latest edition of our 'Review of the Economic Situation in New Zealand' or our booklet 'Investing in New Zealand'? They are yours for the asking. Over 200 branches and agencies throughout New Zealand.



The National Bank  
OF NEW ZEALAND LIMITED

Our London Address: 2 Moorgate, EC2A 4DB. Tel: 01-606 8311.

# The implications of 'dirty' floating

SINCE LAST August the principal industrial countries have been on a floating rate. The process began more than a year ago with Canada. In May the German mark and the Dutch guilder floated, and after the Nixon measures of August 15 the other main countries followed suit. The major exception is France, which has introduced a two-tier system and maintained a fixed franc-dollar rate for most current transactions.

How have floating rates worked in practice? It is of course far too early to tell, especially if we are concerned with the effects on the volume and stability of international trade. Nevertheless, this has not prevented the anti-floaters from jumping in with adverse conclusions. "I told you so," lines.

The more simplistic hostile verdict—heard chiefly from central bankers but also from some politicians and businessmen—is that floating rates have been associated with a multiplication of restrictions on trade and payments and great uncertainty about future currency relationships. Therefore, they argue, the sooner the world gets back to "stability" (by which they mean fixed parities) the better.

**Confused**  
This line of argument overlooks the simple fact that on August 15 President Nixon did not merely float the dollar, but also introduced a number of protectionist devices of which the surcharge was only the most blatant. Even more objectionable is the investment tax rebate available only for U.S.-produced capital goods, which in conjunction with the sur-

charge, gives the British machinery exporter a 15-17 per cent price differential against which to contend. There are fresh restrictions on textiles in the Congressional pipelines, to say nothing of tax deferrals for export subsidiaries.

These measures were not a necessary accompaniment to floating the dollar. On the contrary, the U.S. balance of payments "problem" ceased to exist the day the gold window was closed. All the other measures were examples of "bait and braces" or "overkill" and all the other fallacies one cares to mention—at least in the terms in which they were presented by the U.S. Administration. Nevertheless, they occurred; and floating rates have become confused in many people's minds with the U.S. lurch into protectionism and the payments restrictions imposed by other countries in retaliation.

However unfortunate this conjunction of events, no political economist has any right to be surprised by it. History rarely throws up pure experiments which will enable one to decide between conflicting theories. What he can do is to pose the significant questions. Given the imbalance which existed at prevailing exchange rates between the U.S. and the rest of the world, would the restriction on trade and payments have been less or more the world had not resorted to floating rates (of whatever "dirty" a variety)?

Let us suppose, for example, that the U.S. had not closed the gold window. Can there be much doubt that the import restrictions and export stimuli would have been greater still? For the already strong protectionist pressures would have been reinforced by a respectable concern to protect the U.S. gold reserve from the enormous accumulation of nominally convertible dollars by overseas monetary authorities. Similarly, if the Germans had not floated last May, they would have had to take even more draconian measures than those recommended by the Common Market Commission to stem the inflow of dollars; and the Bank of England would have had to impose still more controls on the inflow of funds if the safety valve of an appreciation of sterling in the market had not existed.

**Subtle**  
The second argument one meets is a degree more subtle. It runs: "There is a case to be made for genuinely floating rates, but what you are seeing is a 'dirty' float subject to every variety of official interference and distortion; and there is no case for continuing the experiment in such circumstances."

The complaints about "dirty floating" are a little ironical in view of the fact that the U.K.'s "floating" is now as "dirty" as any. But on the point of substance, the escape route suggested must be gratefully declined. Other advocates of floating must speak for themselves; but my own advocacy was not based on the assumption that governments would leave the foreign exchange market alone. Although the ideal would be for intervention to be confined to short-term "smoothing"

the commercial factors and the probable political interferences but is also betting on the new set of parities which may be fixed in the forthcoming negotiations. Bearing this in mind, and the leaks of IMF and OECD studies deliberately designed to knock the market, it is remarkable how smooth the movement of exchange rates has been since August 15.

The practical question for policy is how much "dirty floating" matters to the victims. The most articulate complaints have come from Germany where Professor Schiller (who coined the term) has alleged that because of her liberal policies the mark has been pushed up to a rate above the old dollar parity, which is quite excessive in relation to Germany's payments position, and which is depressing export profits unduly.

**Barricaded**  
Schiller may be right on the underlying situation. Even so, the behaviour of the foreign exchange market still makes sense on the assumption that it is betting on a subsequent upward appreciation of currencies as with the yen and the franc, at present barricaded by exchange restrictions. When and if this occurs, the German competitive position against non-dollar countries will improve and the present dollar-mark exchange rate will therefore seem less excessive. But the temporary nature of their sufferings is no consolation for German exporters; and it is hardly surprising that they are hardly surprised that the German authorities have decided on a liberalisation of credit which will both stimulate domestic demand and should marginally depress the mark-dollar exchange rate.

What does partially invalidate the present experiment as a test of floating rates is not that the floating is "dirty"—but that the foreign exchange market is expecting a return to "fixed" parities. It is therefore not just taking a view of

The British position is slightly different. The appreciation of sterling against the dollar—and its failure to depreciate net against the world as a whole—is due only partly to the interference of other governments with exchange markets. It reflects even more the market's disbelief in the Treasury's prognostications of payments gloom. The Government has reacted by a series of attempts to talk down sterling, reduce Bank Rate and impose exchange control, each of which has been followed by a further rise in the dollar-sterling exchange rate—which is not to deny that the rate might have risen even higher in the absence of these measures.

The Government is following a high risk strategy. The argument for it is that the actual market rate will influence a new structure of fixed parities which may be negotiated this autumn or winter and increase a "favourable" rate. The argument against it is that it risks undermining the chances of a settlement between the U.S. and her trading partners and thereby increases the chances of the row about the surcharge escalating into a real trade war.

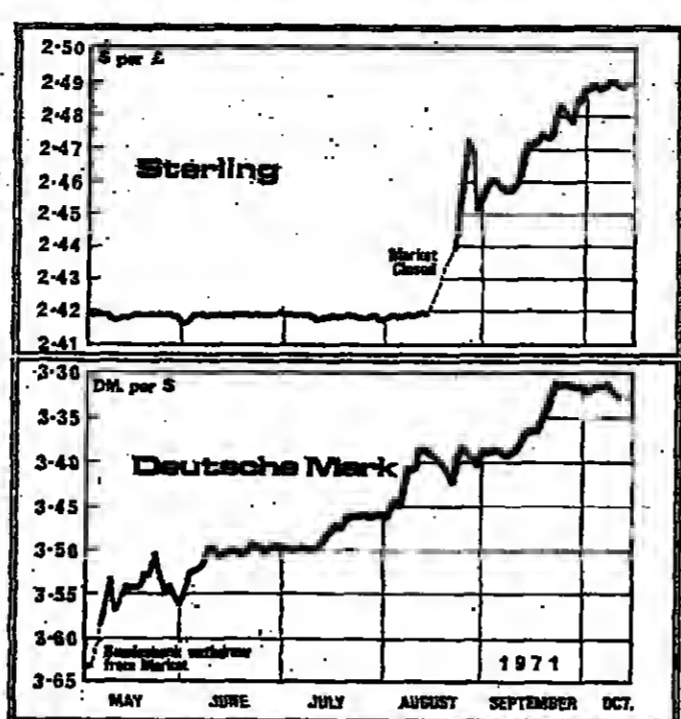
By acting so forcibly to keep down its own rate, the U.K. is encouraging French intransigence and making it more difficult—as Professor Schiller hinted in a pointed reproof—for the Germans to maintain their present relatively liberal posture. Moreover, to the extent that the European rates are as a whole kept down, the Japanese are encouraged to resist a major appreciation of the yen.

When U.S. Treasury Secretary John Connally suggested a period of relatively "clean" floating in his IMF speech he

is doing so not out of doctrinal reasons, but as one possible way of obtaining the effective dollar depreciation on which the Americans are insisting as a condition of removing the surcharge. Of course it is possible that whatever happens in the foreign exchange market and in the Group of Ten negotiations, which open in Paris next week, the Americans—prompted by domestic electoral motives—will find some excuse for saying that the adjustment is not yet large enough and that the surcharge must stay.

**Influence**  
But although Connally's intentions may seem as inscrutable as Molotov's once were, one should at least grant the possibility that when he offers a deal he means what he says. It is, moreover, undeniable that the further the non-dollar currencies appreciate, the greater will be the influence of the liberal wing in the internal debate in Washington. The clenching argument, however, against the present British posture is that the game is not worth the candle. For if the payments outlook for the EEC entry year of 1973 is as horrendous as the Treasury fears, sterling will still have to be devalued by then, irrespective of whether it is fixed at a 4 or 7 per cent premium on the old dollar parity in the current negotiations.

Thus the conclusion is that the more realistic version of the case for floating rates is not undermined by the practice of "dirty floating" but that Britain's indulgence in this practice at the present time adds unnecessarily—by however slight a degree—in the hazards of the forthcoming negotiations and to the risk of a world-wide slide into protectionism and restriction.



## Labour News

### Talks on BOAC schedules fail

BY RAY DAFTER  
THE EXECUTIVE council of the British Air Line Pilots Association last night decided to stand by its original directive to the 1,600 BOAC pilots that they should not complete some of their flying roster which is contained, allow for insufficient rest periods.

The decision followed a meeting at which BALPA and BOAC failed to reach agreement over 32 tons of duty—about a tenth of the airline's schedule.

**Rest periods**  
BALPA is interpreting Department of Trade and Industry guidelines on rest periods as meaning that 36 hours rest, including two "local" nights off, should be taken within a seven day period. It claims that some schedules do not allow for a rest until after six days' duty and as a result is instructing members to take a break in accordance with its own interpretation.

As BOAC has agreed to modify four of the 36 duties originally contained, following advice from the DTI, 28 schedules are likely to be affected. As pilots carrying out normal duties until the 31 days have been reached, delays are not expected until the middle of next week.

As an example BALPA last night quoted one tour of duty which it considers to be an excessive working period: a pilot leaving Heathrow Airport, London, on Saturday evening at Bermuda, New York, Jamaica, New York, Bermuda, Jamaica and Bermuda and returning to London the following Friday.

**Challenge by TUC on children's fares**  
BY OUR LABOUR REPORTER  
THE THREAT to abolish school children's half fares during the morning rush hours is to be challenged by the TUC's powerful transport committee.

It met yesterday in London under the chairmanship of Mr. John Jones, general secretary of the Transport and General Workers' Union, and decided to meet an early meeting with the Greater London Council, now responsible for London Transport.

A statement from the TUC later said the committee will ask for a local education authority subsidy to be paid in London Transport so that the half-fare concession can be continued.

Abolition of the half-fare would bring in about £500,000 a year. The proposal has yet to be approved by the GLC along with other fare increases of about 8 per cent, announced by London Transport earlier this month.

The TUC committee, representing more than 100 workers in all transport industries from the London Underground to the airlines, was set up recently as part of a plan to revive the TUC more directly in the affairs of individual industries.

It will take similar action in areas outside London, where

## Soldier shot as Army begins blasting Ulster border roads

BY JOHN GRAHAM  
THE BRITISH army to-day began blowing-up the unapproved roads which cross the border between Northern Ireland and the Irish Republic. One soldier was shot in the head by a gunman firing from the Republican side of the border, and is "very seriously ill."

The army began just before dawn to-day, and used plastic explosives to blow up craters in these small roads. There are something like 200 unapproved roads crossing the border; the army has not said how many of them it will blow up.

The purpose of the exercise is to make it more difficult for the IRA to bring gelignite across the border, and to make hit and run attacks from the other side. Nobody expects that blowing craters in the roads will seal off the border, but with fewer roads to patrol and with more troops to patrol them when the latest batch of 1,750 have arrived by next week, the army hopes to be able to make it considerably more difficult for the IRA.

The Government believes that at least two-thirds and possibly as much as four-fifths of the gelignite being used in Northern Ireland comes across the border. But despite the increase in the IRA's strength, and to-day's action on the roads, the Government's opponents strongly criticised its security actions so far in to-day's debate.

Mr. William Craig, who is still in the Unionist Party, but only just said that Northern Ireland was fast approaching constitutional collapse.

Mr. Ian Paisley, from the Farmer's Association, who said

many farms were dissected by the border and to-day's action would seriously inconvenience a number of NFA members in the area.

**Lynch protest**  
Dominic Coyle writes from Dublin: Mr. Lynch, the Irish Prime Minister, said to-day that he had protested to the British Government "at the highest level," about the blocking of the border crossings, and he repeated his call for urgent political initiatives to resolve the Ulster crisis.

Referring to to-day's blasting of a number of roads, he said that such measures were directed at the wrong problem in the wrong place and were unlikely to succeed in their overt intention. They would only aggravate an already deteriorating situation.

Ministers here are known to be concerned about how people living close to the border on the Republic's side may react to what they consider to be highly provocative action. It is, in the Government's view, likely to lead to more popular support for the IRA in border counties like Louth, Monaghan and Donegal.

Mr. Lynch hinted at this concern in his statement when he said that "public opinion here will be substantially disturbed" by this move which would "increase the risk of incidents along the border."

The Prime Minister's protest has been supported by Mr. J. Maber, president of the National Farmers' Association, who said

## Shell changes tanker order

BY JAMES McDONALD, SHIPPING CORRESPONDENT  
SHELL International Marine, make them the largest ever and 1975." The construction of the larger for five 256,000 deadweight ton ships together will provide about 100,000 tons of capacity. The four new ships will be built by Harland and Wolff, Belfast, last city as the original five, said the new shipbuilding facilities which have been installed at Belfast. The value of the order is approximately £75m, and the four remaining tankers will before, take place during 1974 hulk carriers.

1837  
**Pitman's Shorthand System**

1898  
**The Underwood Typewriter**

1944  
**IBMC Sequence Controlled Calculator**

1971  
**Reliance E-Link push-button phone**

Today, it's the Reliance E-Link push-button telephone—the fastest phone on the desk, and one of the world's most technically advanced internal communication systems.

At your finger-tips—push-buttons for speed! No time-wasting dial. Think of a number! E-Link can punch it out faster than you think it! And as accurately

As you could ever hope a system to be. E-Link is guaranteed, too. That's free repairs and maintenance for as long as you have it!

As business efficiency gets snappier every year, every day E-Link is proving itself an essential. When time is money—Reliance E-Link, the fastest phone on the desk.

**Reliance**

Reliance Systems Limited, Turnells Mill Lane, Wellesborough, Northants NN9 2RB Telephone: Wellesborough 5000  
E-Link • Intercom • Sound Broadcasting • PABX • Roomcall • Time Control • Fire Alarm & Detection • Vote Recording • Phonexpress • Closed Circuit Television









## RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY CONFERENCE

## Amery favours price limit for some new houses

FINANCIAL TIMES REPORTER

MR JULIAN AMERY, Minister for Housing and Construction, said yesterday he was recommending local authorities that in making land available to builders or in granting planning permission, they should stipulate that a proportion of the houses built should be of a certain type and within a certain price range.

The Minister was speaking in London on Government policy for housing on the first day of a two-day conference on Residential Property arranged by the FINANCIAL TIMES and the Investors Chronicle.

Mr. Amery said there was a great deal of land under control of nationalised industries, and indeed of some of his Ministerial colleagues, which they did not really need and which could be made available for housing development. Local authorities themselves owned a certain amount of land not being developed.

He was trying to make sure that as much land of that kind as possible was brought into housing use.

On the problem of price, the demand for new private houses was such that many builders would be tempted to undertake only higher-priced housing.

## Overcrowding

"In the long run, of course," he continued, "even this would go a long way to help solve the problem. But given the crisis of overcrowding that we have in our great conurbations and particularly in London, I am advising local authorities to adopt more radical measures."

If builders were not prepared to take up opportunities to build within certain types and prices, "I would find it difficult to refuse applications from councils to build for sale," declared Mr. Amery.

There were many conflicting housing trends. In much of the

country, better-off people have moved out of the town centre into the countryside. In London and other great cities, there were signs that the pressure was going the other way.

"The commuter rat-race is leading many people to make their main home, in, for example, Central London, exchanging their country house for a small second home in the country or by the sea."

By the same token, many people on lower incomes were moving out of rented accommodation in the heart of conurbations to buy a house on the periphery. Evidence was mounting that an increasing number of people would not live in high-rise buildings.

"The problem of quantity is beginning to be mastered, and the growing problem ahead of us will be one of quality and choice," stated Mr. Amery. A new survey now being made on the country's housing stock should yield results early next year.

## Investments

So far this year, city bankers had more than doubled their investments in advances to the private sector of the residential building industry, said Mr. Michael Scanlon, managing director of Anthony Gibbs and Sons, discussing finance and development.

Developers had already felt the benefit of the new finance regulations on the supply and cost of money, but the established pattern had yet to emerge. He foresaw many development companies having a chance of considerable expansion in the future. Those in residential property development on their own account should have had considerable success this year, and he could not see this pattern changing.

Prof. J. Parry-Lewis, Professor of Economics of Regions and Towns, Manchester University, and head of the Centre for Urban and Regional Research, discussing the future of the residential market, said statistics did not

reveal how households were formed from year to year, in spite of the census.

No one exceeded the Registrar General in a talent for peculiar definition. The Ministry of Housing worked hard to assess recent and future formation, but he did not think the house-building industry found much use in broad statements covering a period of years.

"Every year, each household completes an electoral roll return. It would be a simple matter to include in it another question or two, and through a suitable scrutiny obtain annually information about the number of actual households in every part of the country."

Asked if the situation could be healthier if the private rented sector were revived and much greater encouragement given to developers to build on a wider front, Prof. Parry-Lewis replied that there was a strong argument to give depreciation allowances and revise taxation allowances.

If the level of houses built was raised and people became more mobile, would it not mean that in certain parts of the country there would be more empty houses? If house prices and rents were a deterrent to mobility by artificially boosting supply in certain places, then one could artificially stimulate migration to them, injurious to other areas.

Mr. Robin Tyler, of Allsop and Company, speaking on flat break-ups—the sale of flats previously rented to create a trading situation—said one should always be on the look-out to increase profitability of the break-up exercise.

Asked if the explosion of the flat break-up in the last five years would continue, and why, in the London and South-East area, the exercise was concentrated in very few hands, Mr. Tyler stated that many insurance and property companies had thousands of rack-rented flats, and it would be at least 10 years before the supply began to diminish. Many people had hurt their fingers, and found it not worth the candle.

## Engineers likely to approve guidelines for plant bargaining

BY MICHAEL HAND, LABOUR CORRESPONDENT

YORK, Oct. 13.

ENGINEERING UNION leaders meeting here to-morrow are expected to approve guidelines for local union officials and shop stewards negotiating new peace-keeping arrangements with individual plant managements in the industry.

These guidelines have been drawn up by the Confederation of Shipbuilding and Engineering Unions following the breakdown in negotiations with the Employers' Federation for a new and streamlined optional procedure for settling labour disputes.

The model agreement for individual plants drawn up by the Confederation includes conditions which have been rejected by the employers nationally. The main one of these is a "status quo" clause under which managers intending to make any changes on the shop floor would, first of all, have to reach agreement with the unions, or take the issue through the disputes procedure.

The employers are not prepared to see managers' hands tied to this extent, although they are willing to allow a more limited "status quo" provision to be incorporated in any new procedure agreement.

The unions will also insist that any plant agreement should include a clause saying that it is not legally binding.

Following the breakdown in the talks with the EEF the

unions have given notice to end the current 50-year-old national agreement in December. This move will undoubtedly make it more difficult for employers and workers to settle disputes.

## Feather speaks of "slum" factories

Mr. Vic Feather, TUC general secretary, last night attacked "slum conditions" in factories for losing more working hours than strikes. "It is clear that time lost through preventable ill-health arising from bad working conditions is many times greater than that lost through strikes," he said.

The great majority of industrial accidents and environmental ill-health could be prevented. Failure to do so reflected considerable "inattention to safety."

Mr. Feather, speaking at the silver jubilee dinner of the Bradford and District Industrial Welfare Association, suggested as much publicity should be given to the health aspect of lost production as to strikes. "But because it is not so readily recognisable as the physical injury from a works accident, there appears to be less urgency in improving the working environment."

## Railwaymen's leaders to discuss pay claims

BY ALEX HENDRY, LABOUR REPORTER

RAIL UNION leaders are to meet to-morrow night to discuss the wage claims for "substantial" increases for 300,000 railway workers that have been lodged with the British Railways Board.

All three unions—the National Union of Railwaymen, the Amalgamated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Firemen and the Transport Salaried Staffs Association—submitted claims soon after the pay settlement earlier this year which gave their members increases of between 8½ and 11 per cent. The new rates were introduced in May.

The drivers' union, ASLEF, has expressed concern about the delay by the British Railways Board in replying to its claim and the national executive yesterday instructed the general secretary, Mr. Ray Buckton, to seek an early meeting with the Board.

That meeting will not take place until after the three unions have met to discuss their claims.

## Union leader hits at BSA management

MANAGEMENT AT BSA's Small Heath, Birmingham, factory, where 3,000 men are to be made redundant, were yesterday described as "faceless men" by Mr. S. R. Cresswell, Birmingham district secretary of the Confederation of Shipbuilding and Engineering Unions.

The district is to ask for a top-level meeting between national officials of the unions involved and BSA Board members in London.

Mr. Cresswell said they had been unable to get enough information about the situation from local management. "We are dissatisfied with the inability of the management to give details. We are meeting faceless men at local level."

The district is demanding more information about redundancies at Small Heath and about plans to shift motor-cycle assembly from Birmingham. Mr. Cresswell added that he hoped their demands would be included in the agenda of the Confederation's national meeting in York to-day.

## Banks grant extra day off at Christmas

THE CLEARING banks have agreed to give their staff an extra day's holiday this Christmas in line with the recent Government recommendation.

Mr. Claude Smith, leader of the Banking Staff Council, said last night that following a request from the BSC, the banks had granted an additional day's holiday to be taken either on Christmas Eve or on Tuesday December 28 where possible.

Timing of the extra day is to be at the discretion of local management and where it is not practicable to attach the extra day to the Christmas holiday it should be taken before the end of January.

## 'BROADCASTING COUNCIL' URGED

The Institute of Journalists, at its conference in Malta, yesterday called for the setting up of a body to hear complaints against radio and television authorities. Failing this, delegates decided, the powers of the Press Council should be enlarged to enable it to hear complaints against radio and television.

Mr. Henry Russell Douglas, a leader writer on the Sun, was elected president for 1972.

## DISPUTE HALTS SCOTTISH PIT

Production at the Cardowan Colliery, was halted yesterday when some 300 underground workers refused to comply with a management request that some of the men should change to working in a surface section because of geological conditions. The colliery employs 1,400 men.

## DR. A. H. REEVES DIES AT 69

Dr. A. H. Reeves, inventor of the pulse code modulation telephone system, died yesterday. He was 69.

Dr. Reeves was still engaged in research work although he had retired from Standard Telecommunications Laboratories, where he had been since 1953, at the end of last year. He had registered his own company and was carrying out work for the British Post Office on optical communications systems.

## CEGB coal stocks at record

THE CHANCES of a coal stocks crisis at power stations in England and Wales recurring this winter are substantially less than a year ago, the Central Electricity Generating Board stated yesterday.

Stocks held by the CEGB are now at record levels, and still going up, it revealed a day after national talks on the £120m. pay claim by Britain's 260,000 miners were broken off, bringing the threat of industrial action a step nearer.

Last year, widespread unofficial strike action by miners over a claim for 33 per cent. wage increases severely hit the Board. It was forced both to buy previously rejected low quality coal, affecting generating efficiency, and to purchase from overseas.

Now, it discloses, stocks at power stations total 18.5m. tons, the equivalent of eight average winter weeks' consumption and 5m. tons more than 12 months ago. Quality is also considerably better. The previous highest stocks level was in October, 1969, when the Board held 12.8m. tons at its power stations.

Some 1m. of the 4.1m. tons of coal the CEGB contracted to buy abroad last winter is still to come in—all of it from Australia. No further overseas purchases are contemplated, the CEGB said.

Taken with the steadily improving performance being obtained by the Board from its originally trouble-bit 500MW turbo-generator unit, the news means that the likelihood of power blackouts or voltage reductions this winter must be considerably less than a year ago. The backlog of plant building has been caught up with rapidly, too, so that the total capacity theoretically available, without allowing for unavoidable maintenance work, comfortably exceeds the peak demand likely to be reached.

## 'Fall in nursing standards' as pressure grows

THE STANDARD of nursing care is falling as the pressures on nurses mount, according to the Council of the Royal College of Nursing. Greater demands for more complex nursing care, falling recruitment and a lower ratio of qualified to unqualified staff—all are problems nurses face.

There is also "more and more criticism" of the training system and deep dissatisfaction among the 26,000 student nurses, the annual report contends.

The students were resentful because, while training for a professional qualification, they were not being treated as such by their employers. "A change in the system of nurse training is long overdue and this is the base on which the profession must be built," says the report.

## Better times coming for builders, say materials producers

BY MICHAEL CASSELL

A SIGNIFICANT reassessment estimated four months ago. But of the likely level of all new work to be undertaken by the private construction industry in the U.K. construction industry in 1971 has been made by the National Council for Building Materials Producers.

On two previous occasions this year the Council's forecasting panel has reaffirmed its projection of a 1 per cent drop in the volume of new work done by contractors during the year, compared with 1970. Now, however, it expects to see a 1.5 per cent. rise in activity recorded for the year as a whole.

In the private housing sector, the Council expects to see a total of 198,000 starts in the current year—15,000 more than it predicted in June. At the same time, it forecasts the number of private completions will reach 185,000, an extra 10,000 on its earlier projection.

There is some cheer for the council housing sector as well. The Council now feels that 135,000 homes will have been started by local authorities by the end of the year instead of the 130,000 suggested in June. It does not, however, see any change in its forecast of 153,000 completions.

For other work in the public sector, the Council forecasts a rise in the level of new activity for the year of 4 per cent, compared with the 2 per cent private, non-industrial sectors.

## Yarrow chief urges 'real shot in arm' for industry

BY JAMES McDONALD, SHIPPING CORRESPONDENT

SIR ERIC YARROW, chairman of Yarrow (Shipbuilders) last night suggested in Glasgow that the Government should inject "a real shot in the arm" into ailing companies in Britain's capital goods industries.

Different forms of aid injection, he said, which might be acceptable to Whitehall were:

1. Protecting existing jobs by extending to established companies the benefits offered to incoming companies;
2. Allowing existing companies to invest more of their tax bill;
3. In the short term, doubling the regional employment premium.

Sir Eric, speaking at the Deacon Convent's dinner in Glasgow, said a great deal was heard nowadays about probable economic recovery in the country next year, and even of a prosperous West Central Scotland area.

Everyone naturally hoped the pundits putting forward these views were right and that the terrible curve of unemployment would start declining; but "there is no sign of this yet and the outlook is not encouraging."

Without departing on a permanent basis from firmly-held Government policies, I would hope—and I am sure quite a number of my industrial colleagues hope—that a real shot in the arm of injection lasting say a couple of years will be given to those companies mainly concerned with heavy capital goods."

Sir Eric said the Government wanted the area to become less dependent on heavy industries. "But there are many factors involved. Those in heavy industry themselves have made great efforts to diversify their activities but the pitfalls in diversification are many and success has been limited. Failure has been widespread. The cycle of change from heavy industries cannot be done by a magician's wand, but it really must be progressed at great speed, and there are many involved in trying to bring this about."

## Economic outlook 'brighter'

BRITAIN was beginning a period of sustained economic growth Mr. Patrick Jenkin, Financial Secretary to the Treasury, said yesterday. The outlook on all fronts was brighter than it had been for some time.

The rate of inflation was no longer rising, and he had good reason to believe that prices would rise as much in the second half of the year.

Mr. Jenkin said the Budget and the Chancellor's July measures were resulting in a sharp upturn in consumer spending. Wage rises were expected to fall back, and there was widespread support for the Confederation of British Industry's 5 per cent. price freeze initiative. The Minister was speaking to a Women Investors' seminar organised by the London Stock Exchange and Woman's Journal.

More than 300 women readers of the magazine listened to a panel composed of Mr. Nicholas Goodison, a member of the Council of the Stock Exchange; Mr. Eric Orbell, general manager of Commercial Union Assurance; Mr. Stanley Middleton, a Council member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales; and Mr. Dundas Hamilton, a Stock Exchange member.

To Midland Bank Overseas Branch  
60 Gracechurch Street London EC3P 3BN  
Please send me a free copy of your booklet  
'Trading Abroad'

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company Address \_\_\_\_\_

**Midland Bank**  
A Great British Bank

## Overseas Trading isn't the easiest thing in the world.

Are you exporting or importing?  
Or simply thinking about it?

The Midland Bank's booklet  
'Trading Abroad' is packed  
with useful information  
to help make this difficult  
step easier.

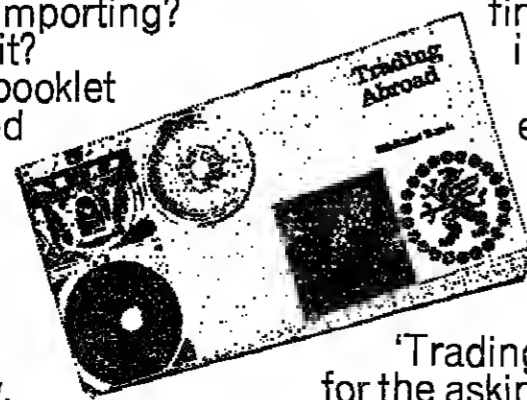
It covers such basic  
matters as what a bill of  
lading is, what other  
documents are necessary.

As well as more complex items  
such as methods of payment, export

finance and export credit  
insurance.

Finally, the booklet  
explains how the Midland  
Bank can help through  
its Panel for Overseas  
Trade Development  
and its Overseas Trade  
Promotion Department.

'Trading Abroad.' It's yours  
for the asking if you send us  
the coupon — without obligation,  
of course.



## Conference

arranged by The Financial Times  
in association with  
The Institute for Fiscal Studies

## TAX REFORM

(VAT &amp; CORPORATION TAX)

10-11 November 1971

EUROPA HOTEL, LONDON

## PROGRAMME 10 NOVEMBER

Chairman Sir Alec Cairncross, KCMG, FBA Master of St Peter's College, Oxford

GENERAL SURVEY OF VALUE ADDED TAX  
Mr R W Radford Deputy Chairman, Customs and Excise

VALUE ADDED TAX—THE EEC EXPERIENCE  
Mr J van Hoorn Director, International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation

VALUE ADDED TAX—A CRITICAL ASSESSMENT  
Mr Dick Taverna, QC, MP Director, The Institute for Fiscal Studies

COMPANIES AND VALUE ADDED TAX  
Mr Ralph Turvey Scientific Control Systems Ltd

VALUE ADDED TAX AND SERVICES  
Professor W B Reddaway University of Cambridge

VALUE ADDED TAX AND THE RETAIL TRADE  
Mr Kelsey van Musschenbroek Consumer Editor, The Financial Times

## 11 NOVEMBER

Chairman Professor Cedric Sandford University of Bath

REFORM OF CORPORATION TAX—THE GOVERNMENT'S VIEW  
Mr Patrick Jenkin, MP Financial Secretary to the Treasury

CORPORATION TAX—A REVIEW OF GOVERNMENT  
REFORM PROPOSAL  
Professor Nicholas Kaldor University of Cambridge

CORPORATION TAX IN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY  
Mr J van Hoorn Director, International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation

CORPORATION TAX AND THE INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES  
Mr John Chown Director, J F Chown & Co Ltd

CORPORATION TAX AND BRITISH INDUSTRY  
Mr R T Eam Head of Group Taxation and Corporate Structure, Shell

Fee £50 covering all refreshments, cocktails, lunches and conference documentation.

To be completed and returned to:  
Financial Times Conference Department, 388 The Strand, London WC2R 0LY  
Telephone: 01-435 5444

Please send me full details of the TAX REFORM conference

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE \_\_\_\_\_

TR

times com  
ders, say  
ls produce

## Vehicle and General Tribunal of Inquiry

### Journalist not pressed to reveal news source

FINANCIAL TIMES REPORTER

THE TRIBUNAL investigating the collapse of the Vehicle and General Insurance Company decided yesterday to press a Sunday Times journalist to reveal the sources of his information contained in an article about V & G in March this year.

The Tribunal had been hearing evidence from Mr. John Barry, editor of the Insight Team on the Sunday Times, which compiled details of an article entitled "The watchdogs which did not bark" published on March 7.

The article alleged that a critical factor in the Department of Trade and Industry's inaction over the V & G affair was a political "hand" directive to inspectors in the Companies and Insurance Department of the Ministry.

Pressed by Mr. John Davies, QC for the Tribunal, to explain what was meant by a "directive" in the article, Mr. Barry said the word was a useful shorthand for documents circulating within that department.

This information was given to the Insight team by more than one source, but he was not prepared to say who those sources were. At no time did he see documentary evidence which substantiated this information.

Mr. Peter Webster, QC, for the Department of Trade and Industry, said he did not propose to cross-examine Mr. Barry on his statement. He would be submitting that the article was a distortion of the facts and would be wholly challenged.

Mr. John Arnold, QC, for the Tribunal, said he was prepared to press Mr. Barry further on his evidence if the Tribunal considered it would be helpful.

#### Pressing for action

The chairman, Mr. Justice James, after consulting his colleagues on the Tribunal, said: "We feel no useful purpose would be served by pursuing the line you suggest. We do not think this is a case where the witness should be asked or pressed to go contrary to his belief as a member of his profession. We do not think we should embark on what would be a wholly unproductive line."

## Law Reports

### Judge: time to curb pursuit of taxpayer

An Appeal Court judge suggested yesterday that the time had come to curb the pursuit of the taxpayer by the Inland Revenue.

Lord Justice Sachs was giving judgment on an appeal by 76-year-old Mr. David Rose, of Hesketh Road, Southport, who claimed that he was not liable to tax on sums totalling £65,171 received in 1942-51 because they were betting winnings.

The judge pointed out that the assessments under review not only went back almost 30 years, but the Revenue had been pursuing the matters in issue for the best part of two decades.

The Revenue contended that Mr. Rose had failed to establish that the money came from betting.

The Court by a majority rejected Mr. Rose's appeal and upheld Mr. Justice Buckley's order that his case be re-heard before a fresh panel of Tax Commissioners.

It was stated that Mr. Rose's health had now so deteriorated that he would never be able to give evidence to support his case.

In a dissenting judgment Lord Justice Sachs said the Commissioners who heard Mr. Rose's case were in grave breach of the rules of natural justice in refusing him an adjournment in face of unchallenged medical evidence. The question now was whether the Revenue, who instigated the breach, should be allowed to try to uphold their tax assessments at a fresh hearing.

On the documentary material of his case before the Commissioners, Mr. Rose made no substantial betting gains.

The judge said: "Cases can arise when it is appropriate for the Court to consider whether, in the interests of justice, some limit should be put to the pursuit of the taxpayer when the Inland Revenue has had every opportunity to examine the matter and to assist in bringing proceedings to a conclusion."

#### Source of wealth

The Tax Commissioners rejected this and inferred that the source of the added wealth was the diversion of profits of Aldersgate Textiles' trade not appearing in the accounts.

Mr. Rose said that if an adjournment had been granted he would have been able to give evidence. The injustice done by the refusal could now never be directly remedied. He said the Court should take the only course available and discharge the assessments.

Lord Justice Russell could not accept this. He would leave Mr. Rose with for what it might be worth, an order for a re-hearing of his case before the Commissioners.

Mr. Rose was granted leave to appeal to the House of Lords. With his son and wife he is a director of Aldersgate Textiles, a Manchester company.

## Beecham loses drug patent case

A CONVENTION by the subsequently found by the Beecham Group that its manufacture and sale of ampicillin longer "shelf-life" than ampicillin trihydrate, a chemical variant of penicillin, prior to 1963, was a patent for the grant of a patent for the drug to American companies. The drug was rejected in the High Court yesterday.

Lord Widgery (Lord Chief Justice), Mr. Justice Bridge and Mr. Justice Shaw, sitting in the Queen's Bench Divisional Court, dismissed, with costs, Beecham's application for an order quashing a decision of Mr. Justice Winton, sitting as the Patents Appeal Tribunal, on November 20, 1970.

#### Penicillin variant

Mr. Justice Winton had ruled that Beecham's could not oppose the grant to Bristol-Myers Company, of Syracuse, N.Y., of a patent for ampicillin trihydrate, however made, on the ground of prior art.

Lord Widgery said that ampicillin, a more powerful variant of penicillin, was discovered by Beecham Group. During the manufacture of ampicillin, Beecham, by chance, produced ampicillin trihydrate which was application was dismissed.

## Crest Hotels to set up motel chain

BY KENNETH GOODING

CREST HOTELS, the offshoot of Bass Charrington, the brewers, is to develop a national motel chain in the U.K. The company already has 10 motels in operation, and announced yesterday that a further six will be completed by early 1973 at a cost of around £3m.

There would still be some densely-populated areas not covered by the chain but "we are planning to fill these gaps in the medium-term future," said Mr. E. C. S. Price, Crest's managing director.

He maintained that the decision to specialise in the development of motels was reached after a careful survey of the hotel industry in Britain. Mr. Price said he believed the town-centre hotel would become less acceptable to the travelling business man because of traffic congestion and noise. Motels would all be on main arterial roads and would offer both adequate parking facilities and quiet.

Crest Hotels was set up nearly three years ago following the merger of Bass Mitchell and Butlers with Charrington, United Breweries.

#### Weeded out

All the better hotels in the group were put into Crest giving it a total of 120. Small and un-economic hotels have been weeded out leaving the group with 80 taking in about 2,000 bedrooms. Mr. Price estimated Crest would end up with between 60 and 70 conventional hotels. Crest's capital employed is about £8m—a low figure reflecting a number of sales and lease-back operations—and the

#### Morning tea

The intention is to make the guest self-sufficient in his own room—they contain apart from such obvious things as bathroom, radio, television and telephone, facilities for making early morning tea and in some cases automatic alcoholic drink dispensers, thus cutting out traditional room service.

This enables Crest to keep down overheads and its charge of £3.90 a night for a single room compares favourably with its major rivals, Post Houses, the Trust Houses Forte motel chain. Crest motels will have bars, a restaurant and in most cases a cafe for lighter meals.

## BURMAH SURVEY IN SOMALIA

Burmah Oil said yesterday that it was carrying out a geophysical survey over a 14,000-square-mile concession area in south-west Somalia held by Hammar Petroleum of Texas. If the results of the survey are sufficiently encouraging, Burmah will follow it up by exploratory drilling under an agreement with Hammar.

## Cigarettes are 'killing one in four middle-aged men'

BY DAVID FISHLOCK, SCIENCE EDITOR

CIGARETTE SMOKING is the cause of at least one death in four among men aged between 35 and 44 in England and Wales, says Sir George Godber, chief medical officer to the Department of Health and Social Security.

The health of the average Briton is improving, says Sir George in his annual report, "but not enough—for he still has a distressing tendency to smoke." For the middle-aged man, 45-64, cigarette smoking kills one man in four; and one in five of the age bracket 65-74.

"It is necessary to repeat that cigarette smoking is the largest, single, avoidable cause of death in Britain today," says Sir George. Few can still be unaware that a danger exists but many do not accept that it is real and applies to them.

As a result, this is still a predominantly smoking community giving every incentive to children and adolescents to follow the foolish example of their elders.

The World Health Organisation has given a strong lead in reducing the freedom to smoke, he says, by banning smoking at its meetings, and by banning the sale of cigarettes in its headquarters building.

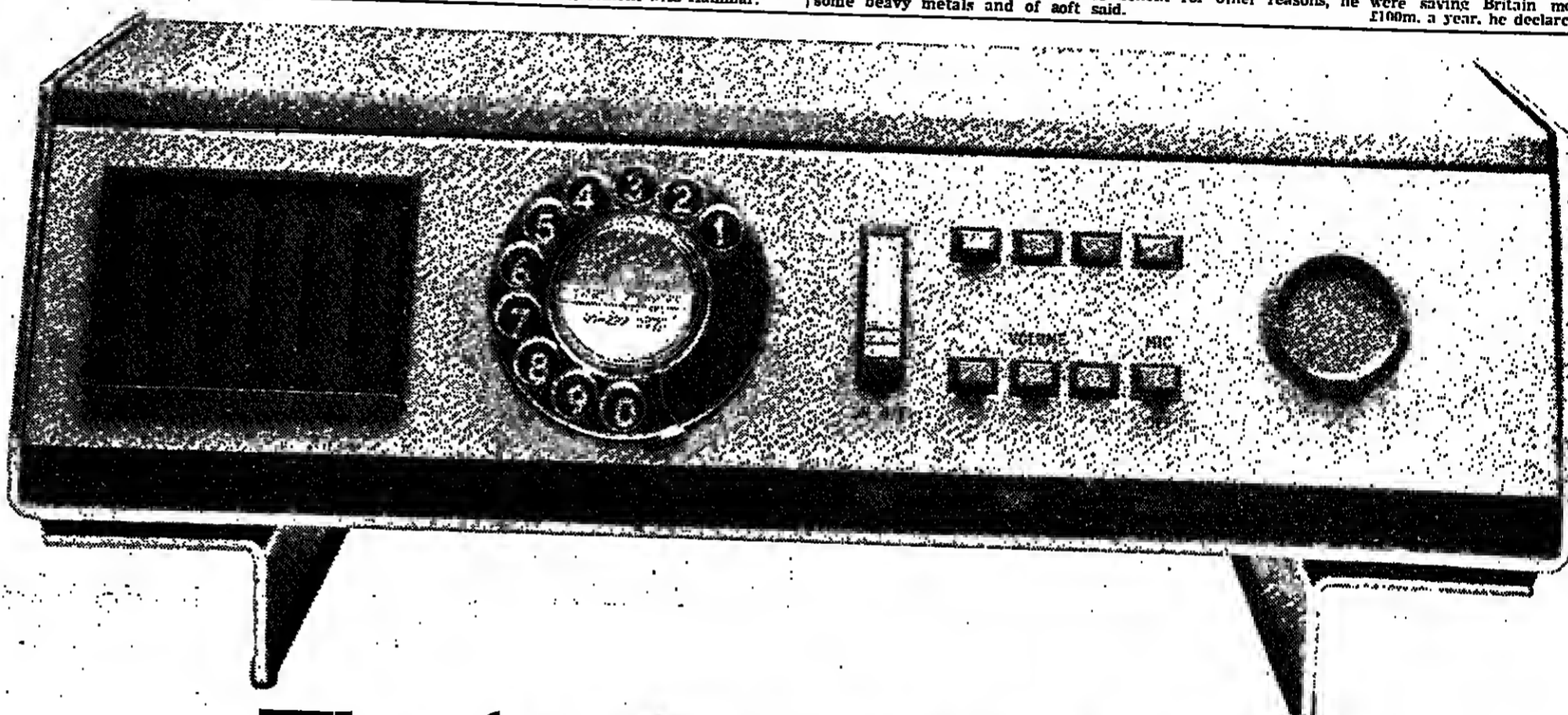
Identification of "such gross and readily avoidable dangers" as cigarette smoking or exposure to naphthylamine—a cancer-causing agent—encourages the belief that we might substantially reduce other kinds of risk.

Relationships have been noted between cardiovascular disease and the natural occurrence of some heavy metals and of soft said.

## Lung cancer doubles in one South-east area

Lung cancer is now more than twice as common in one area of London and the Home Counties than it was 20 years ago. Mr. J. C. R. Lincoln, senior registrar of the National Heart Hospital and Brompton Hospital, said yesterday that there had been a "staggering increase" in the South-west Metropolitan Hospital region—from two cases per 5,000 population to five per 5,000. Only one-fifth of the patients seen were suitable for treatment by surgery, he said, the others either being found too late or unlikely to benefit for other reasons, he said.

Of those operated on, a great many could be offered a cure but others could only be given some palliative effect and died after a matter of years or less. Mr. Lincoln was speaking at the launching of an appeal by the Chest and Heart Association for funds for further research. Dr. Wallace Fox, director of the Medical Research Council's tuberculosis and chest diseases unit, called for more research in chronic bronchitis—where people could be returned to work and not be a charge on the state. New anti-tuberculosis drugs were saving Britain more than £100m, a year, he declared.



## The 'no hands' phone

This is the phone that leaves you with both hands free to take notes, search through papers or refer to plans and drawings while you're using it. It's called the Loudspeaking Telephone 4 and can be connected to exchange lines and many extension systems. It sits a foot or two away from you on your desk and you simply talk towards it.

#### For conferences

Its loudspeaker and microphone are powerful and sensitive enough for others around you to hear easily what is said and to add their comments in normal tones. You can cut off the microphone too, for confidential asides that the other end should not hear.

#### For privacy

Lifting the built-in ordinary handset automatically cuts off the loudspeaker and sensitive microphone and leaves you with a normal phone.

#### Expensive?

Not as expensive as it looks. The additional charge for connecting it to direct lines or a wide variety of extension systems is only £3 and the extra rental (minimum term one year only) works out at less than 60p a week.

#### For further information

Ask your secretary to send for our colour brochure. All she has to do is ring the operator, ask for Freefone 888 and speak to Business Sales. Or fill in this coupon.

Post Office  
Telecommunications

"You'll get through work quicker with a 'no hands' phone."

To: Mr. Gerry Green, Post Office Telecommunications, Marketing Dept. (Mk2.3.1), Cheapside House, 138 Cheapside, London EC2V 6JH.

- ☐ Tell me more about the 'no hands' phone.
- ☐ Please send me your literature.
- ☐ Please arrange for your representative to contact me.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_



# M62 PENNINE SECTION & SCAMMONDEN DAM

A unique  
dam/motorway project  
carried out by

## Sir Alfred McAlpine

& SON LTD.

Britain's most experienced  
motorway builders

HOOTON · WOLVERHAMPTON · LONDON · BELFAST,  
JOHANNESBURG · DUBLIN · LISBON

# TILCON

## keep your contracts moving

TILCON have the men and the resources  
to keep any project 'on schedule'. Their  
products include a wide range of  
concrete aggregates, roadstone, coated  
stone, bitumens,  
LSM Mortars and Trumix Concrete.

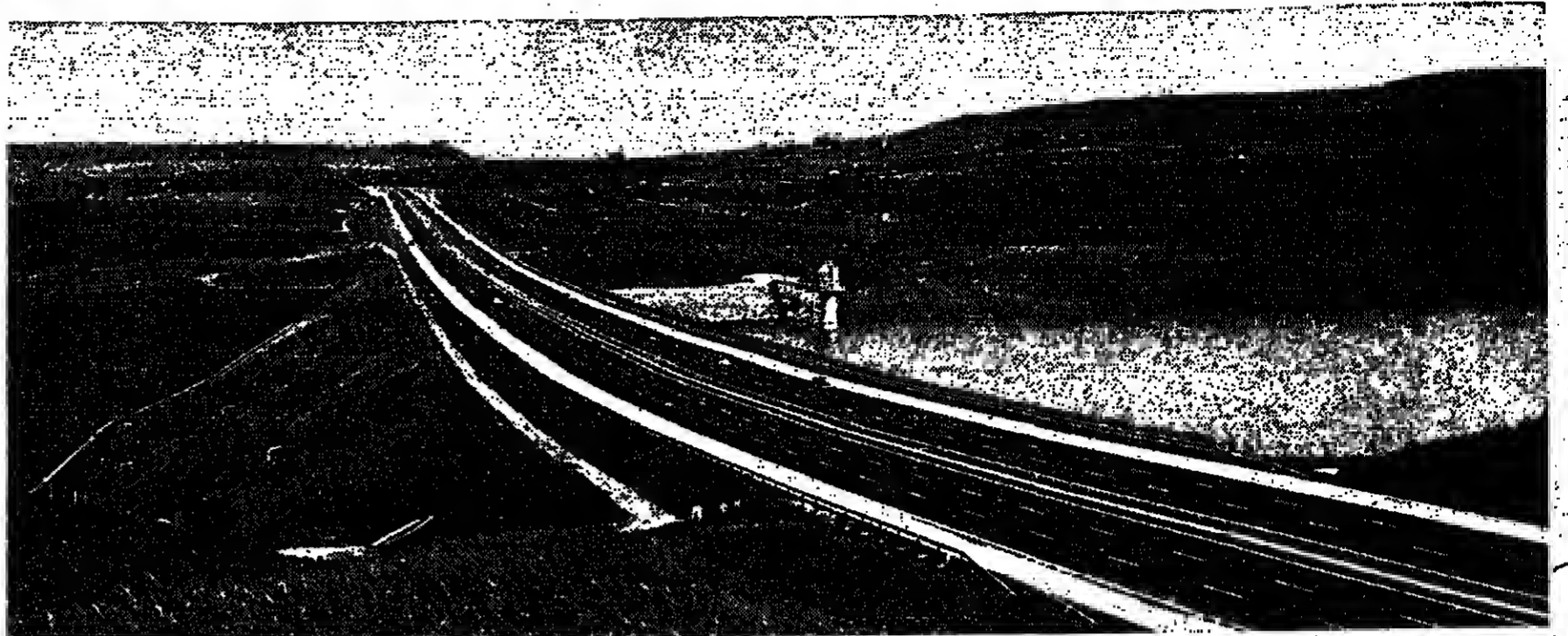
**You can trust  
the TILCON team!**

Tilling Construction Services Ltd  
Conyngham Hall, Knaresborough, Yorks. HG5 9AY. Tel: 2841



A MEMBER OF THE THOMASTILLING GROUP

# SCAMMONDEN WATER and M62



Looking east along the motorway and dam embankment, with Scammonden Water on the right.

## Motorway spans the dam

By MARTIN ROUTH

Scammonden Water, which the Queen inaugurates to-day, is a testimony to what can be achieved by co-operation and foresight on the part of several local authorities and Government departments. The highest, and at its inception the largest, rockfill dam in the U.K., it is in many other ways unique. For besides being a dam, it carries the M62 Trans-Pennine motorway on its crest. This dual-purpose civil engineering structure is the result of a scheme set in motion almost 10 years ago.

The Waterworks Department of Huddersfield County Borough Council was at that time investigating Scammonden Valley with a view to increasing the water supply to this densely populated industrial area. There already was a reservoir near the head of the valley, built in the 1830s, called Deanhead Reservoir.

At the same time, another authority — the West Riding County Council — was seeking a route for the proposed Lancashire-Yorkshire motorway. For crossing Scammonden Valley it was considering whether or not to use a large rockfill embankment to carry the road.

For a time it must have appeared that there was a conflict of interests. But a joint scheme finally emerged (after four years), allowing for the dam and motorway embankment to be one and the same structure. Four years of planning and legislation led to minimised disturbance of the countryside and demonstrated how preservation can be reconciled to essential civil engineering projects.

Fears concerning pollution of the water because of public access to the valley were not considered serious in view of modern water treatment methods. In particular, major pollution hazards like a road tanker, say, spilling its load into the water as a result of an accident on the crest were given very careful thought. Emergency procedures have in fact been laid down for contingencies such as this.

The 6½-mile-long Pennine section of motorway, opened to the public almost a year ago, was the first of five contracts in the West Riding for the construction of the M62 from Lancashire eastwards to the Lofthouse Interchange with the M1. It was one of the toughest schemes ever carried out. In the first place, the average annual rainfall in the area is 52 inches. Then, as the surrounding hills are over 1,000 feet above sea level, mist used to descend and hamper progress.

### Huge excavation

Sir Alfred McAlpine and Son started work on what was then an £8m. contract in November 1966. It was the first motorway job in the country involving large-scale excavation of rock. In fact the total volume of rock removed amounted to 7.5m. cubic yards, out of a total volume of 12m. cubic yards. The amount of plant needed to carry out this task was enormous, and at one time the value of it was about £3m. There were also about 1,000 men working on the project.

Most of this material was excavated from the Deanhead cut which is now about 180 ft. at its deepest point and nearly 700 ft. wide at the top of its 2,600 ft. length. Besides this one, three other main cuttings ranging in depth from 120 ft. to 50 ft. and in length from 5,000 ft. to 1,700 ft., were also involved.

Besides the bulk excavation, something like 850,000 cu. yds. of peat was removed from the

course of the road in the area of Windy Hill and Moss Moor, deposited next to the road and landscaped. The average width of the motorway embankment is about 130 ft.—made up of dual 36 ft. carriageways flanked by 11 ft. hard shoulders and 10 ft. wide verges with a central reserve of about 15 ft. For a distance of over 2 miles, however, the roadways are separated by distances of up to 320 ft. to take advantage of existing contours.

On part of the road, the central reserve crash barrier is formed of strained wire rope—believed to be the first use of this type of barrier on a U.K. motorway. Of the 13 structures in the contract, two are worth mentioning in particular. One is the Scammonden Bridge across Deanhead cutting, some 120 ft. above the M62. Its 410 ft. fixed arch is the largest of that type in the country. The other, the Pennine Way Footbridge, carries the 250-mile Pennine Way footpath across the motorway.

### Catchment area

Getting back to the dam, it is about 250 ft. high—some 40 ft. more than strictly necessary for the water storage—and has a crest width of 180 ft. Designed by Herbert Lapworth Partners, now Rofe Kennard and Lapworth, the dam's crest has both a horizontal curve and a vertical curve, with the middle some 12 ft. lower than the ends. Having a total catchment area of 5,661 acres, the dam's full capacity is 1,750m. gallons, giving a daily yield of around 6m. gallons.

While many older dams have deep cut-off trenches, this method was considered expensive and a comprehensive grouted cut-off was chosen. Curtain holes, drilled to depths of up to 220 ft. at 5 ft. centres, filled with a total of over 5,386 tons of cement injected as grout, represented one of the most extensive operations of its kind ever carried out in this country. The work was carried out under a £200,000 sub-contract placed with Foundation Engineering.

Some nine months after starting work, McAlpine's placed the first of the 4.7m. cubic yards of rockfill in the dam. Various methods of making the structure watertight were considered, and eventually it was decided that a sloping rolled clay core, placed on the upstream side of the centre, would have no effect on the road in the event of settlement. This decision was supported by original site investigations that suggested that considerable quantities of clay lay in the valley.

However, when excavations started, far less clay was found than expected, and further quantities had to be brought in from the locality. Suitable material for drainage had to be transported 21 miles from near Haslingdon.

Because this was the largest rockfill dam in the U.K., extensive instrumentation was installed in it to measure various conditions. Included among the vast array of piezometers and other gauges, are four horizontal movement gauges that had been specially developed for the dam by the Building Research Station.

A feature of the instrumentation is a Mekometer Station—built 500 feet downstream, which correlates all movements of the dam. Developed at the National Physical Laboratory, the instrument can measure a distance of 1 km. to an accuracy of 0.1 mm.

Under a separate contract, something like 850,000 cu. yds. of peat was removed from the

access bridge and various ancillary works. As the valve tower rises 224 feet above the tunnel invert, a lift is installed for the benefit of maintenance men.

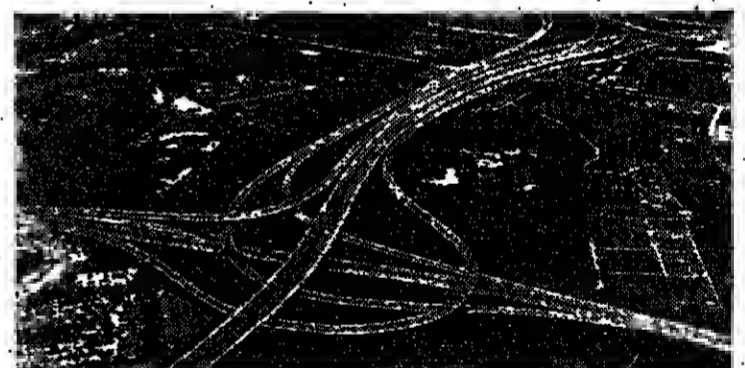
This tower rises from the Black Brook diversion tunnel which runs for a distance of 1,915 feet from the eastern abutment of the valley and original stream.

Another vertical shaft which is called for the establishment of a sailing club, which is already flourishing, the creation of a capacity of 2,400 cusecs with 4 areas, lay-bys, toilets, footpaths, and extensive tree planting.

Water escaping down the spillway leads through a tunnel and but because of the nature of the water, serious stocking was thought uneconomical. One further recreation to be offered is motor hill-climb trials up the Brook is the stream that ran through Deanhead Valley. An amenity programme, involving although these will be restricted extension of the tunnel joins the co-operation of a local to about 12 occasions each year.

## Monk

built the No 6 section of the  
M62 YORKSHIRE/LANCASHIRE  
PENNINE LINK  
inaugurated today by  
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN



North Western Road Construction Unit—The Director: T D Wilson BSc, FICE, FI Struct E, FI Mun E, FI Inst HE  
Lancashire County Council Sub-Unit—The Chief Engineer: J Drake CBE, BSc, C Eng, FICE, FI Mun E, PPIHE

ONE OF BRITAIN'S LARGEST INTERCHANGES

## Monk

Civil Engineering, Building and  
Reinforced Concrete Contractor

A. Monk & Company Ltd. Head Office: Warrington  
Branch Offices: Aldershot, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Boston Spa,  
Bury St Edmunds, London, Middlesbrough, Stamford, Taunton

© E875-2

Several major bridge structures by

## LEONARD FAIRCLOUGH LIMITED

Civil Engineering and Building  
Contractors

Adlington,  
Lancs.  
Tel: 264

Burgess Hill,  
Sussex.  
Tel: 5674

صناعات الإسفلت

FRANK MASON  
& COMPANY  
LIMITED

The Forty-fourth Annual General Meeting of Frank Mason & Co. Ltd. was held on 13th October 1971, at the Heath, Surrey. Mr. H. J. Mason, President. The following are extracts from the circulated Statement:

The upward trend, although disappointingly small, has continued, resulting in an increase in trading profits from £61,350 to £93,255 plus the sum of £9,066 which is a dilapidated reserve no longer required as our old premises are being demolished, making a total pre-tax profit of £22,321.

Savings resulting from our move to new offices, together with some £6,000 from the cut in S&L rates should be reflected in the current year's figures.

It is proposed to transfer to the new company, Reserve, the sum of £5,000 and in addition to the dividend of 75% on the preference shares, it is proposed to recommend a dividend of 24% on the ordinary shares amounting in all for £27,500. The Reserve stands at £200,000 and profits retained by Subsidiaries £10,158.

Although so much in the advertising industry depends upon the economic climate, I am confident that the upward trend of the Group, both here and in Australia, as the result of our changing overheads and streamlining the organisation, will continue.

## Call to scrap legal aid incomes limit

MANY MIDDLE-INCOME people have been deprived of legal aid because of rules on income, a conference of solicitors was told at Folkestone yesterday.

Mr. William Carter, President of the Law Society, told his annual conference that abolition of the income ceiling would be a just and equitable measure brought to the middle-income group.

There were serious differences over accessibility to the law and the services of solicitors. "It is a matter that should be remedied once and for all," he said.

The net £10m. spent on legal aid was "manifestly disproportionate" to the millions spent on health and social security services. A large number of ordinary men and women were still deprived of the protection of the law and the aid of legal advisers, he contended.

Although poor people qualified for legal aid, lawyers were apt to lose sight of the plight of the marginally better off. The legal aid scheme had "created a not inconsiderable section of the community who are neither rich enough nor poor enough to get the help they need."

"The boast which we ought to be able to make, without reservation, that through our legal aid system, no citizen is deprived of the protection of the court and necessary legal services merely through lack of means, is thereby falsified."

Mr. Carter doubted whether the cost of abolishing the income ceiling would be more than marginal.

It would remove an inherent injustice in the scheme. "Much frustration is occasioned because in certain circumstances—and not simply in small consumer claims—justice is priced out of the market."

The president welcomed the review of the legal aid system announced by the Home Secretary. "There is nothing more disturbing to the population at large than an overdose of remands in custody, some seemingly based on flimsy reasons, at a time when the prisons, the prison service and the probation service and social agencies are sagging to the point of breakdown."

Mr. Carter said that the legal aid system was "a very important part of the legal system and it is a matter that should be remedied once and for all."

The net £10m. spent on legal aid was "manifestly disproportionate" to the millions spent on health and social security services. A large number of ordinary men and women were still deprived of the protection of the law and the aid of legal advisers, he contended.

Although poor people qualified for legal aid, lawyers were apt to lose sight of the plight of the marginally better off. The legal aid scheme had "created a not inconsiderable section of the community who are neither rich enough nor poor enough to get the help they need."

"The boast which we ought to be able to make, without reservation, that through our legal aid system, no citizen is deprived of the protection of the court and necessary legal services merely through lack of means, is thereby falsified."

Mr. Carter doubted whether the cost of abolishing the income ceiling would be more than marginal.

It would remove an inherent injustice in the scheme. "Much frustration is occasioned because in certain circumstances—and not simply in small consumer claims—justice is priced out of the market."

The president welcomed the review of the legal aid system announced by the Home Secretary. "There is nothing more disturbing to the population at large than an overdose of remands in custody, some seemingly based on flimsy reasons, at a time when the prisons, the prison service and the probation service and social agencies are sagging to the point of breakdown."

Mr. Carter said that the legal aid system was "a very important part of the legal system and it is a matter that should be remedied once and for all."

The net £10m. spent on legal aid was "manifestly disproportionate" to the millions spent on health and social security services. A large number of ordinary men and women were still deprived of the protection of the law and the aid of legal advisers, he contended.

Although poor people qualified for legal aid, lawyers were apt to lose sight of the plight of the marginally better off. The legal aid scheme had "created a not inconsiderable section of the community who are neither rich enough nor poor enough to get the help they need."

"The boast which we ought to be able to make, without reservation, that through our legal aid system, no citizen is deprived of the protection of the court and necessary legal services merely through lack of means, is thereby falsified."

Mr. Carter doubted whether the cost of abolishing the income ceiling would be more than marginal.

It would remove an inherent injustice in the scheme. "Much frustration is occasioned because in certain circumstances—and not simply in small consumer claims—justice is priced out of the market."

The president welcomed the review of the legal aid system announced by the Home Secretary. "There is nothing more disturbing to the population at large than an overdose of remands in custody, some seemingly based on flimsy reasons, at a time when the prisons, the prison service and the probation service and social agencies are sagging to the point of breakdown."

Mr. Carter said that the legal aid system was "a very important part of the legal system and it is a matter that should be remedied once and for all."

The net £10m. spent on legal aid was "manifestly disproportionate" to the millions spent on health and social security services. A large number of ordinary men and women were still deprived of the protection of the law and the aid of legal advisers, he contended.

Although poor people qualified for legal aid, lawyers were apt to lose sight of the plight of the marginally better off. The legal aid scheme had "created a not inconsiderable section of the community who are neither rich enough nor poor enough to get the help they need."

"The boast which we ought to be able to make, without reservation, that through our legal aid system, no citizen is deprived of the protection of the court and necessary legal services merely through lack of means, is thereby falsified."

Mr. Carter doubted whether the cost of abolishing the income ceiling would be more than marginal.

It would remove an inherent injustice in the scheme. "Much frustration is occasioned because in certain circumstances—and not simply in small consumer claims—justice is priced out of the market."

The president welcomed the review of the legal aid system announced by the Home Secretary. "There is nothing more disturbing to the population at large than an overdose of remands in custody, some seemingly based on flimsy reasons, at a time when the prisons, the prison service and the probation service and social agencies are sagging to the point of breakdown."

Mr. Carter said that the legal aid system was "a very important part of the legal system and it is a matter that should be remedied once and for all."

## Cheaper off peak fares likely on Underground

CHEAPER FARES on London's Underground outside rush hours are likely from next spring, in some cases the reductions would be up to 20 per cent.

London Transport confirmed yesterday that it hoped to start the scheme as an experiment next year.

The aim is to encourage more people to use the Underground during off-peak times, a spokesman said. Cheap-day return tickets will be offered at all tube stations—a departure from the present system.

At present, cheap return tickets can only be obtained from certain tube stations outside Central London.

"The experiment we are proposing, starting next Easter, would apply to all off-peak return journeys on the Underground whether starting in the Central areas or inwards," said the spokesman.

The scheme would be subject to a minimum fare—under the present system "Final details are still being worked out," the spokesman added.

The present minimum return fare scheme during off-peak hours, with the journey starting from outside Central London, is 40p.

Under the proposed scheme the present normal 40p return fare might be 25p during off-peak hours, a reduction of 12½ per cent. A 50p return journey might come down 20 per cent to 40p outside the rush hours.

Mr. Carter said that the legal aid system was "a very important part of the legal system and it is a matter that should be remedied once and for all."

The net £10m. spent on legal aid was "manifestly disproportionate" to the millions spent on health and social security services. A large number of ordinary men and women were still deprived of the protection of the law and the aid of legal advisers, he contended.

Although poor people qualified for legal aid, lawyers were apt to lose sight of the plight of the marginally better off. The legal aid scheme had "created a not inconsiderable section of the community who are neither rich enough nor poor enough to get the help they need."

"The boast which we ought to be able to make, without reservation, that through our legal aid system, no citizen is deprived of the protection of the court and necessary legal services merely through lack of means, is thereby falsified."

Mr. Carter doubted whether the cost of abolishing the income ceiling would be more than marginal.

It would remove an inherent injustice in the scheme. "Much frustration is occasioned because in certain circumstances—and not simply in small consumer claims—justice is priced out of the market."

The president welcomed the review of the legal aid system announced by the Home Secretary. "There is nothing more disturbing to the population at large than an overdose of remands in custody, some seemingly based on flimsy reasons, at a time when the prisons, the prison service and the probation service and social agencies are sagging to the point of breakdown."

Mr. Carter said that the legal aid system was "a very important part of the legal system and it is a matter that should be remedied once and for all."

The net £10m. spent on legal aid was "manifestly disproportionate" to the millions spent on health and social security services. A large number of ordinary men and women were still deprived of the protection of the law and the aid of legal advisers, he contended.

Although poor people qualified for legal aid, lawyers were apt to lose sight of the plight of the marginally better off. The legal aid scheme had "created a not inconsiderable section of the community who are neither rich enough nor poor enough to get the help they need."

"The boast which we ought to be able to make, without reservation, that through our legal aid system, no citizen is deprived of the protection of the court and necessary legal services merely through lack of means, is thereby falsified."

Mr. Carter doubted whether the cost of abolishing the income ceiling would be more than marginal.

It would remove an inherent injustice in the scheme. "Much frustration is occasioned because in certain circumstances—and not simply in small consumer claims—justice is priced out of the market."

The president welcomed the review of the legal aid system announced by the Home Secretary. "There is nothing more disturbing to the population at large than an overdose of remands in custody, some seemingly based on flimsy reasons, at a time when the prisons, the prison service and the probation service and social agencies are sagging to the point of breakdown."

Mr. Carter said that the legal aid system was "a very important part of the legal system and it is a matter that should be remedied once and for all."

The net £10m. spent on legal aid was "manifestly disproportionate" to the millions spent on health and social security services. A large number of ordinary men and women were still deprived of the protection of the law and the aid of legal advisers, he contended.

Although poor people qualified for legal aid, lawyers were apt to lose sight of the plight of the marginally better off. The legal aid scheme had "created a not inconsiderable section of the community who are neither rich enough nor poor enough to get the help they need."

"The boast which we ought to be able to make, without reservation, that through our legal aid system, no citizen is deprived of the protection of the court and necessary legal services merely through lack of means, is thereby falsified."

Mr. Carter doubted whether the cost of abolishing the income ceiling would be more than marginal.

It would remove an inherent injustice in the scheme. "Much frustration is occasioned because in certain circumstances—and not simply in small consumer claims—justice is priced out of the market."

The president welcomed the review of the legal aid system announced by the Home Secretary. "There is nothing more disturbing to the population at large than an overdose of remands in custody, some seemingly based on flimsy reasons, at a time when the prisons, the prison service and the probation service and social agencies are sagging to the point of breakdown."

## Institute backs U.S. shipping legislation

WASHINGTON, Oct. 13. THE AMERICAN Institute of Merchant Shipping has backed legislative proposals requiring U.S. flag vessels to carry 50 per cent. total U.S. liner trade and 100 per cent. of all Government cargoes.

In testimony before the House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, the Institute's president, Mr. James J. Reynolds, said that the Institute's officials in support of committee chairman Edward Garmatz's Bill.

The Bill would require all Government financed sales—including those through the Export-Import Bank and under Agriculture Department short-term credit to be transported in U.S. flag vessels.

Mr. Reynolds also suggested legislative action requiring the State Department to determine whether each trading partner of the U.S. is providing free and equal access without discrimination to U.S. flag vessels.

If they are not, he said, the Commerce Department should be able to require that U.S. flag liners be able to transport up to 50 per cent. of the cargoes if service is available at a reasonable rate.

Mr. Carter said that the legal aid system was "a very important part of the legal system and it is a matter that should be remedied once and for all."

The net £10m. spent on legal aid was "manifestly disproportionate" to the millions spent on health and social security services. A large number of ordinary men and women were still deprived of the protection of the law and the aid of legal advisers, he contended.

Although poor people qualified for legal aid, lawyers were apt to lose sight of the plight of the marginally better off. The legal aid scheme had "created a not inconsiderable section of the community who are neither rich enough nor poor enough to get the help they need."

"The boast which we ought to be able to make, without reservation, that through our legal aid system, no citizen is deprived of the protection of the court and necessary legal services merely through lack of means, is thereby falsified."

Mr. Carter doubted whether the cost of abolishing the income ceiling would be more than marginal.

It would remove an inherent injustice in the scheme. "Much frustration is occasioned because in certain circumstances—and not simply in small consumer claims—justice is priced out of the market."

The president welcomed the review of the legal aid system announced by the Home Secretary. "There is nothing more disturbing to the population at large than an overdose of remands in custody, some seemingly based on flimsy reasons, at a time when the prisons, the prison service and the probation service and social agencies are sagging to the point of breakdown."

Mr. Carter said that the legal aid system was "a very important part of the legal system and it is a matter that should be remedied once and for all."

The net £10m. spent on legal aid was "manifestly disproportionate" to the millions spent on health and social security services. A large number of ordinary men and women were still deprived of the protection of the law and the aid of legal advisers, he contended.

Although poor people qualified for legal aid, lawyers were apt to lose sight of the plight of the marginally better off. The legal aid scheme had "created a not inconsiderable section of the community who are neither rich enough nor poor enough to get the help they need."

"The boast which we ought to be able to make, without reservation, that through our legal aid system, no citizen is deprived of the protection of the court and necessary legal services merely through lack of means, is thereby falsified."

Mr. Carter doubted whether the cost of abolishing the income ceiling would be more than marginal.

It would remove an inherent injustice in the scheme. "Much frustration is occasioned because in certain circumstances—and not simply in small consumer claims—justice is priced out of the market."

The president welcomed the review of the legal aid system announced by the Home Secretary. "There is nothing more disturbing to the population at large than an overdose of remands in custody, some seemingly based on flimsy reasons, at a time when the prisons, the prison service and the probation service and social agencies are sagging to the point of breakdown."

Mr. Carter said that the legal aid system was "a very important part of the legal system and it is a matter that should be remedied once and for all."

The net £10m. spent on legal aid was "manifestly disproportionate" to the millions spent on health and social security services. A large number of ordinary men and women were still deprived of the protection of the law and the aid of legal advisers, he contended.

Although poor people qualified for legal aid, lawyers were apt to lose sight of the plight of the marginally better off. The legal aid scheme had "created a not inconsiderable section of the community who are neither rich enough nor poor enough to get the help they need."

"The boast which we ought to be able to make, without reservation, that through our legal aid system, no citizen is deprived of the protection of the court and necessary legal services merely through lack of means, is thereby falsified."

Mr. Carter doubted whether the cost of abolishing the income ceiling would be more than marginal.

It would remove an inherent injustice in the scheme. "Much frustration is occasioned because in certain circumstances—and not simply in small consumer claims—justice is priced out of the market."

The president welcomed the review of the legal aid system announced by the Home Secretary. "There is nothing more disturbing to the population at large than an overdose of remands in custody, some seemingly based on flimsy reasons, at a time when the prisons, the prison service and the probation service and social agencies are sagging to the point of breakdown."

Mr. Carter said that the legal aid system was "a very important part of the legal system and it is a matter that should be remedied once and for all."

The net £10m. spent on legal aid was "manifestly disproportionate" to the millions spent on health and social security services. A large number of ordinary men and women were still deprived of the protection of the law and the aid of legal advisers, he contended.

Although poor people qualified for legal aid, lawyers were apt to lose sight of the plight of the marginally better off. The legal aid scheme had "created a not inconsiderable section of the community who are neither rich enough nor poor enough to get the help they need."

## Travel men's eyes on longer EEC holidays

BY ARTHUR SANDLES

CANNES, Oct. 13. TORY MP Mr. Kenneth Lewis talked not only of the longer holidays but also of the longer workers would have more disposable income once we were in the community.

Both he and others referred to the inevitability of the registration and licensing of anyone dealing in travel. Provision for this is written into the Civil Aviation Act and licensing is widely practised in Europe. The main argument for registration is that it protects against "bucket shops" and the main argument against it is that it leads to a closed shop situation.

Turning his attention to the U.K. home travel market, Mr. Lewis was scathing about British holidaymakers who, he said, were generally unco-operative in dealing with continental travel agencies.

"Too many hotels in Britain still seem to feel that if foreigners want to come then let them. But they won't make any effort to encourage them. We in Europe are not happy with the British holidaymaker."

One British hotelier who seems happy to be in Europe is Mr. Maxwell Joseph, whose Grand Metropolitan group owns the Carlton Hotel here—the largest and most prestigious in the resort. The hotel is currently full and happily facilitating the efforts of such eager entertainers as BOAC, Cunard, Sunair, Lunn, Poly, and others.

Mr. Lewis said that the longer workers would have more disposable income once we were in the community.

Both he and others referred to the inevitability of the registration and licensing of anyone dealing in travel. Provision for this is written into the Civil Aviation Act and licensing is widely practised in Europe. The main argument for registration is that it protects against "bucket shops" and the main argument against it is that it leads to a closed shop situation.

Turning his attention to the U.K. home travel market, Mr. Lewis was scathing about British holidaymakers who, he said, were generally unco-operative in dealing with continental travel agencies.

"Too many hotels in Britain still seem to feel that if foreigners want to come then let them. But they won't make any effort to encourage them. We in Europe are not happy with the British holidaymaker."

One British hotelier who seems happy to be in Europe is Mr. Maxwell Joseph, whose Grand Metropolitan group owns the Carlton Hotel here—the largest and most prestigious in the resort. The hotel is currently full and happily facilitating the efforts of such eager entertainers as BOAC, Cunard, Sunair, Lunn, Poly, and others.

Mr. Lewis said that the longer workers would have more disposable income once we were in the community.

Both he and others referred to the inevitability of the registration and licensing of anyone dealing in travel. Provision for this is written into the Civil Aviation Act and licensing is widely practised in Europe. The main argument for registration is that it protects against "bucket shops" and the main argument against it is that it leads to a closed shop situation.

Turning his attention to the U.K. home travel market, Mr. Lewis was scathing about British holidaymakers who, he said, were generally unco-operative in dealing with continental travel agencies.

"Too many hotels in Britain still seem to feel that if foreigners want to come then let them. But they won't make any effort to encourage them. We in Europe are not happy with the British holidaymaker."

One British hotelier who seems happy to be in Europe is Mr. Maxwell Joseph, whose Grand Metropolitan group owns the Carlton Hotel here—the largest and most prestigious in the resort. The hotel is currently full and happily facilitating the efforts of such eager entertainers as BOAC, Cunard, Sunair, Lunn, Poly, and others.

Mr. Lewis said that the longer workers would have more disposable income once we were in the community.

Both he and others referred to the inevitability of the registration and licensing of anyone dealing in travel. Provision for this is written into the Civil Aviation Act and licensing is widely practised in Europe. The main argument for registration is that it protects against "bucket shops" and the main argument against it is that it leads to a closed shop situation.

Turning his attention to the U.K. home travel market, Mr. Lewis was scathing about British holidaymakers who, he said, were generally unco-operative in dealing with continental travel agencies.

"Too many hotels in Britain still seem to feel that if foreigners want to come then let them. But they won't make any effort to encourage them. We in Europe are not happy with the British holidaymaker."

One British hotelier who seems happy to be in Europe is Mr. Maxwell Joseph, whose Grand Metropolitan group owns the Carlton Hotel here—the largest and most prestigious in the resort. The hotel is currently full and happily facilitating the efforts of such eager entertainers as BOAC, Cunard, Sunair, Lunn, Poly, and others.

Mr. Lewis said that the longer workers would have more disposable income once we were in the community.

Both he and others referred to the inevitability of the registration and licensing of anyone dealing in travel. Provision for this is written into the Civil Aviation Act and licensing is widely practised in Europe. The main argument for registration is that it protects against "bucket shops" and the main argument against it is that it leads to a closed shop situation.

Turning his attention to the U.K. home travel market, Mr. Lewis was scathing about British holidaymakers who, he said, were generally unco-operative in dealing with continental travel agencies.

"Too many hotels in Britain still seem to feel that if foreigners want to come then let them. But they won't make any effort to encourage them. We in Europe are not happy with the British holidaymaker."

One British hotelier who seems happy to be in Europe is Mr. Maxwell Joseph, whose Grand Metropolitan group owns the Carlton Hotel here—the largest and most prestigious in the resort. The hotel is currently full and happily facilitating the efforts of such eager entertainers as BOAC, Cunard, Sunair, Lunn, Poly, and others.

Mr. Lewis said that the longer workers would have more disposable income once we were in the community.

Both he and others referred to the inevitability of the registration and licensing of anyone dealing in travel. Provision for this is written into the Civil Aviation Act and licensing is widely practised in Europe. The main argument for registration is that it protects against "bucket shops" and the main argument against it is that it leads to a closed shop situation.

Turning his attention to the U.K. home travel market, Mr. Lewis was scathing about British holidaymakers who, he said, were generally unco-operative in dealing with continental travel agencies.

"Too many hotels in Britain still seem to feel that if foreigners want to come then let them. But they won't make any effort to encourage them. We in Europe are not happy with the British holidaymaker."

One British hotelier who seems happy to be in Europe is Mr. Maxwell Joseph, whose Grand Metropolitan group owns the Carlton Hotel here—the largest and most prestigious in the resort. The hotel is currently full and happily facilitating the efforts of such eager entertainers as BOAC, Cunard, Sunair, Lunn, Poly, and others.

Mr. Lewis said that the longer workers would have more disposable income once we were in the community.

Both he and others referred to the inevitability of the registration and licensing of anyone dealing in travel. Provision for this is written into the Civil Aviation Act and licensing is widely practised in Europe. The main argument for registration is that it protects against "bucket shops" and the main argument against it is that it leads to a closed shop situation.

Turning his attention to the U.K. home travel market, Mr. Lewis was scathing about British holidaymakers who, he said, were generally unco-operative in dealing with continental travel agencies.

## Industrial investment cutback confirmed

FINANCIAL TIMES REPORTER

REVISED FIGURES for industrial investment end stocks during the second quarter, published by the Department of Trade and Industry this morning, confirm the broad picture outlined in last month's provisional estimates, published in the Financial Times on September 14.

Minor revisions put the total for manufacturing investment during April-June at £33.1m., against the original estimate of £35.8m. (1963 prices, seasonally adjusted).

The original estimate of a 7 per cent. reduction in manufacturing investment between the second half of 1970 and the first half of 1971 is unchanged.

Similarly, the calculation of a £16m. reduction in manufacturing stocks during the second quarter is unchanged, although the fall in stocks of finished goods is now put at £32m. (instead of £40m.).

The fall in material and fuel stocks and work in progress is calculated to have been correspondingly higher.

Mr. Lewis said that the longer workers would have more disposable income once we were in the community.

Both he and others referred to the inevitability of the registration and licensing of anyone dealing in travel. Provision for this is written into the Civil Aviation Act and licensing is widely practised in Europe. The main argument for registration is that it protects against "bucket shops" and the main argument against it is that it leads to a closed shop situation.

Turning his attention to the U.K. home travel market, Mr. Lewis was scathing about British holidaymakers who, he said, were generally unco-operative in dealing with continental travel agencies.

"Too many hotels in Britain still seem to feel that if foreigners want to come then let them. But they won't make any effort to encourage them. We in Europe are not happy with the British holidaymaker."

One British hotelier who seems happy to be in Europe is Mr. Maxwell Joseph, whose Grand Metropolitan group owns the Carlton Hotel here—the largest and most prestigious in the resort. The hotel is currently full and happily facilitating the efforts of such eager entertainers as BOAC, Cunard, Sunair, Lunn, Poly, and others.

Mr. Lewis said that the longer workers would have more disposable income once we were in the community.

Both he and others referred to the inevitability of the registration and licensing of anyone dealing in travel. Provision for this is written into the Civil Aviation Act and licensing is widely practised in Europe. The main argument for registration is that it protects against "bucket shops" and the main argument against it is that it leads to a closed shop situation.

Turning his attention to the U.K. home travel market, Mr. Lewis was scathing about British holidaymakers who, he said, were generally unco-operative in dealing with continental travel agencies.

"Too many hotels in Britain still seem to feel that if foreigners want to come then let them. But they won't make any effort to encourage them. We in Europe are not happy with the British holidaymaker."

One British hotelier who seems happy to be in Europe is Mr. Maxwell Joseph, whose Grand Metropolitan group owns the Carlton Hotel here—the largest and most prestigious in the resort. The hotel is currently full and happily facilitating the efforts of such eager entertainers as BOAC, Cunard, Sunair, Lunn, Poly, and others.

Mr. Lewis said that the longer workers would have more disposable income once we were in the community.

Both he and others referred to the inevitability of the registration and licensing of anyone dealing in travel. Provision for this is written into the Civil Aviation Act and licensing is widely practised in Europe. The main argument for registration is that it protects against "bucket shops" and the main argument against it is that it leads to a closed shop situation.

Turning his attention to the U.K. home travel market, Mr. Lewis was scathing about British holidaymakers who, he said, were generally unco-operative in dealing with continental travel agencies.

"Too many hotels in Britain still seem to feel that if foreigners want to come then let them. But they won't make any effort to encourage them. We in Europe are not happy with the British holidaymaker."

One British hotelier who seems happy to be in Europe is Mr. Maxwell Joseph, whose Grand Metropolitan group owns the Carlton Hotel here—the largest and most prestigious in the resort. The hotel is currently full and happily facilitating the efforts of such eager entertainers as BOAC, Cunard, Sunair, Lunn, Poly, and others.

Mr. Lewis said that the longer workers would have more disposable income once

All of these shares having been sold, this announcement appears as a matter of record only.

NEW ISSUE

1,200,000 Shares

# The Wickes Corporation

Common Stock  
(Par Value \$2.50 Per Share)

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith  
Incorporated

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Eastman Dillon, Union Securities & Co.  
Incorporated

Lehman Brothers  
Incorporated

Blyth & Co., Inc.

Drexel Firestone  
Incorporated

duPont Glove Forgan  
Incorporated

Halsey, Stuart & Co. Inc.

Hornblower & Weeks-Hemphill, Noyes

Kidder, Peabody & Co.  
Incorporated

Lazard Frères & Co.

Loeb, Rhoades & Co.

Paine, Webber, Jackson & Curtis  
Incorporated

Salomon Brothers

Smith, Barney & Co.  
Incorporated

Stone & Webster Securities Corporation

Wertheim & Co.

White, Weld & Co.

Dean Witter & Co.  
Incorporated

Bache & Co.  
Incorporated

Shearson, Hammill & Co.  
Incorporated

A.B.N. Corporation

American UBS Corporation

Basle Securities Corporation

Bear, Stearns & Co.

A. G. Becker & Co.  
Incorporated

William Blair & Company

Alex. Brown & Sons

Burnham and Company

CBWL-Hayden, Stone Inc.

Clark, Dodge & Co.  
Incorporated

Dominick & Dominick,  
Incorporated

Equitable Securities, Morton & Co.  
Incorporated

EuroPartners Securities Corporation

Robert Fleming  
Incorporated

Hallgarten & Co.

Hill Samuel Securities  
Incorporated

E. F. Hutton & Company Inc.

W. E. Hutton & Co.

Kleinwort, Benson Incorporated

Ladenburg, Thalmann & Co.

F. S. Moseley & Co.

Paribas Corporation

R. W. Pressprich & Co.  
Incorporated

Reynolds Securities Inc.

L. F. Rothschild & Co.

Shields & Company  
Incorporated

Swiss American Corporation

Thomson & McKinnon Auchincloss Inc.

Spencer Trask & Co.  
Incorporated

Tucker, Anthony & R. L. Day

G. H. Walker & Co.  
Incorporated

Walston & Co., Inc.

Wood, Struthers & Winthrop Inc.

Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank N.V.

Banque de Bruxelles S.A.

Banque Lambert S.C.S.

Banque de Neufize, Schlumberger, Mallet

Baring Brothers & Co.,  
Limited

Deutsche Girozentrale-Deutsche Kommunalbank

Gunnar Bohn & Co. A/S

Kredietbank N.V.

Pierson, Helling & Pierson

N. M. Rothschild & Sons  
Limited

Société Générale de Banque S.A.

C. G. Trinkaus

# A long-term use for coal

David Fishlock, Science Editor, describes research into the setting up of an economic "coalplex"

"COALPLEX" is a word of which we shall be hearing a great deal if the National Coal Board has its way. It could hold the key to a big future for coal when oil and natural gas reserves have begun to run low and nuclear power dominates the demands of power generation.

In his Coal Science Lecture in London this week, Lord Robens, former chairman of the National Coal Board, portrayed a brave new world for coal. Central to his theme was the idea of the "coalplex," an integrated power and chemical complex feeding on coal.

The past year or so, he said, had seen a number of important developments in the more fundamental aspects of this concept.

Coal, as a chemical feedstock, is sadly handicapped in comparison with oil. For the chemist its hydrogen-to-carbon ratio (0.8:1) is much less convenient than oil's (1.8:1)—either he must take out some carbon or put in some hydrogen to redress the balance. Also, coal is a solid and clumsy to handle.

All efforts to harness coal as a feedstock have centred, therefore, on the liquefaction of coal as the first step. The Americans after the second world war were deeply impressed by wartime German achievements, and embarked on a spectacular coal-to-oil plant in Louisiana. It ran up a bill exceeding \$100m. before President Eisenhower cancelled the experiments in 1953.

By then coal scientists had learned two things. First, that oil from coal would not be competitive with oil itself for at least two more decades. Secondly, that by that time they would be able to make a much better job of conversion.

In 1960 the U.S. Government set up the Office of Coal Research in Washington, with funds to spend with industry on new and improved uses for coal. Among the new outlets it chose to explore were coal-to-oil and coal-to-gas conversions. Its research programme, begun from scratch and to which \$79m. has so far been committed, has helped such companies as Kellogg and Consolidated Coal to pursue the problems of the liquefaction of coal.

Meanwhile, the National Coal Board here has pursued other paths relevant to the "coalplex." One is the fluidised-bed method of combustion, designed to harness heat from coal directly to a gas turbine, bypassing the clumsy steam-raising cycle. It looks much more likely than U.S. efforts to feed a turbine directly with powdered coal—a practice having a devastat-

ing effect on the lifetime of blades and bearings. At the now-defunct BCURA laboratories at Leatherhead the idea was demonstrated—largely at NCB expense—as a large-scale experiment, in which coal was combusted at 900 degrees C and six atmospheres' pressure. American research showed, moreover, that if limestone or dolomite was added to the fluidised-bed it would soak up the sulphur, de-polluting the gas generated. This research has

based on computer simulations, of the possible mixes. The outcome would probably be plant designs "considerably more sophisticated and complex" than anything the coal industry had seen hitherto.

A carefully controlled solvent extraction of coal—an "opening out" of this complex substance—is probably the major step in any optimal coal-to-oil or coal-to-gas process. This could yield a great variety of chemical by-products—the clue to an econo-

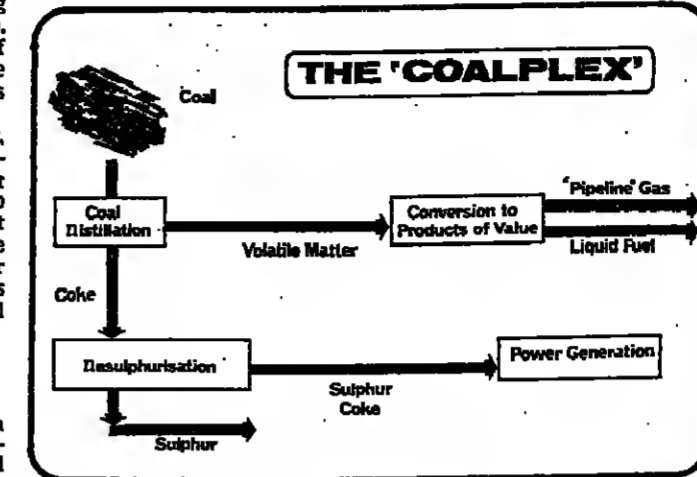
mic "coalplex." Conditions under which coal can be dissolved by cheap and readily available solvents such as toluene have already been demonstrated on the laboratory bench at Stoke Orchard, and give no cause for concern in scaling up.

This team has discovered how to dissolve coal in such a way that the "solution" is in fact a gas. It vastly simplifies the problem of filtration. This step might even be combined with another, hydrogenation.

The present emphasis of British work in solvent extraction is in some ways the converse of the U.S. approach, typified by the coal-to-oil research. Where the Americans are adopting many different routes to the same basic conversion problem, the British solvent work concentrates on detailed studies: on explaining the effects of different solvents and conditions, on variations in the feedstock, and in the products extracted.

That way we also get samples of new high-grade materials for investigation of prospective new markets. Lord Robens cited attempts to make carbon fibres from coal, and electrode coke, which are showing very promising results.

Another key step in a "coalplex" would be coal hydrogenation—the process of putting hydrogen—which would yield



Mr. Leslie Grainger, Board member for research at the NCB.

now been transferred to Stoke Orchard, the NCB laboratory near Cheltenham.

This is the laboratory where the Coal Board once spent \$10m. on research (and much more on development) in a crash programme to make a smokeless domestic fuel from coal that might be burned in existing solid-fuel systems. This was the so-called Brownlow briquettes. Then it turned out that a much smaller effort on the design of domestic appliances themselves yielded a method of burning humintuous coal smokelessly. The experience, Lord Robens assured his audience, had not undermined his belief that the future of coal lay in the scientists' hands.

## Complex

Despite the amount the Americans are spending, there is one disappointing aspect to their effort, Lord Robens maintains. This is the lack of fundamental research deliberately aimed at selecting the right mix of process technologies to make an economic case for a "coalplex." The Americans are working towards simultaneous development of several overlapping but separate projects.

What we should now look forward to seeing, he said, is a reasoned analysis, probably

in the setting up of an economic "coalplex"

ability of feedstock and product patterns. Moreover, if the "coalplex" included a fluidised-bed facility for power production, it would have a flexible means of disposing usefully of any carbon-rich residue from a site.

"This clearly is a grandiose picture," says Lord Robens. Yet "one has only to look towards the mounting complexity of oil refineries and their by-product industries to see the justification in this line of thought."

## Narrow gap

The man who will bring about a British "coalplex," if and when it comes, is Leslie Grainger, Board member responsible for research at the NCB. It depends, above all, on the price-per-therm ratio between coal and oil, he points out. "It's got to change a hell of a lot."

For that reason the first "coalplex" is much more likely to be developed in the U.S. than in Britain, where we have only a narrow gap in price between crude oil and coal. But even in Britain, according to Mr. Grainger, the "coalplex" could be no more than a decade away, and the first pilot plant for coal liquefaction just a few years off.

# Philips lighting puts colour in the shadows.

You can play a lot of tricks with light. And some of the tricks will surprise you. But one of the most surprising tricks is to shine light on an opaque object... and get a coloured shadow. Then fade out one light, fade in another and the shadow changes colour.

Coloured shadows open up a whole new world of opportunities for display. They inspired us at Philips to create a highly sophisticated form of dynamic lighting; the display lighting of the future that's going to bring brilliant new life to exhibitions, shops and shop windows with its constantly changing light and coloured shadows.

This is just one of our many dramatic developments. We created tungsten-halogen

auto bulbs for greater safety in night driving; fluorescent tubes with a score of 98 out of 100 for colour rendering (and that's about as perfect as you can get when you realise that the human eye can only discern a difference of 4 units—so anything above 96 is as good as 100!).

Why not take advantage of the expertise of Philips internationally recognised lighting advisory service? It's designed to help you plan complete lighting schemes in buildings, sports stadia, on the roads or wherever good lighting is vital. (And where isn't it?) Write to us at:

Philips Electrical Limited, Lighting Division, City House, London Road, Croydon CR9 3QR.

We want you to have the best. **PHILIPS**



صالة من الصل

APPOINTMENTS

# Three new members for IDC Board

Mr. Montague Woodhouse, Conservative MP for Oxford, is one of three additional appointments to the main Board of the IDC GROUP. The others are Mr. E. Roberts and Mr. L. P. Whitting. From 1968-70 Mr. Woodhouse was director of education and training at the Confederation of British Industry. Previously he had held Governmental posts which included Parliamentary Secretary, Ministry of Aviation, and Joint Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State, Home Office. Mr. Roberts has been with IDC for seven years and is currently managing director of IDC Construction. Mr. Whitting is group commercial director and chairman of Wm. Ellis, a subsidiary.



Mr. Montague Woodhouse

Mr. W. O. J. Smiles, previously director, has been appointed deputy managing director of RANTON AND CO. Mr. M. Campbell has joined the Board as financial director—he was formerly secretary. Mr. F. Lewis, the technical manager, becomes technical director.

Dr. Calvin H. Hampton has been elected a director of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY and BANKERS TRUST NEW YORK CORPORATION.

Mr. F. H. Worth has resigned as managing director of the TECHNOGRAPH GROUP to reduce his commitments. He remains a director of Technograph Limited and chairman of George Washington and has been succeeded as managing director of the group and chairman of three subsidiaries by Mr. F. G. Dunford.

Mr. E. L. E. Pawley, chief engineer external relations, and Mr. J. W. Turner, head of engineering information department, are to retire from the BBC on October 31 and December 7 respectively. Mr. Pawley will be succeeded by Mr. R. D. A. Maurice and Mr. Turner by Mr. C. B. Wood.

Mr. J. D. Eastwood, secretary of the Hepworth Iron Company (Hepworth Ceramic Holdings), has joined the Board of a member company, ELISTOWN PIPES, as production director.

Mr. D. B. Hewitt, marketing director of BRITISH RADIO CORPORATION, has been appointed commercial director in succession to Mr. T. E. Henderson, who has retired. The company is a member of the Thorn Electrical group.

Mr. Brian Harrison has been appointed deputy managing director of the NATIONAL COAL BOARD and continues to be finance director of that division.

Mr. Geoffrey Wynn, joint director and general manager of Wynn TIDMANS AND CO. (Balfour Darwins), has retired for health reasons after 44 years' service.

Mr. Vernon J. East has joined the Board of EROS MAILING COMPANY (Astral Arts Group) as sales and marketing director.

Mr. Adam Hogg has been appointed director of P. R. SMITH (TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS).

Following the merger of PRICE AND PIERCE (HOLDING COMPANY) with TOZER KEMSLEY AND MILLBOURN (HOLDINGS), Mr. Anthony Benn, the chairman, and Mr. H. G. Gilbert, the managing director of Price and Pierce, have joined the main Board of Tozer Kemsley as non-executive directors.

Both the chairman, Mr. Joseph R. Millbourn and managing director, Mr. Kenneth Thorogood of Tozer Kemsley have joined the Board of Price and Pierce.

Mr. S. W. Emmott has been appointed group production director of MAGNET JOURNERY. Mr. C. Miller will continue as an executive director of the company supporting Mr. Emmott in his new capacity.

Mr. T. Furness has been appointed chairman of THOMAS ROBINSON AND SON in succession to Mr. J. C. Robinson who has retired from the chairmanship at the age of 72. Mr. Robinson will remain a director and act as deputy chairman.

Mr. Furness became a director of the company in 1954, joint managing director in 1959 and has been deputy chairman for the last nine years.

Mr. Kenneth Stanawsky has been appointed secretary in place of Mr. Furness.

Mr. E. A. Malt, formerly director of marketing, British Egg Marketing Board, has joined LONDEGG as chairman. Londegg is associated with S. Behr and Mathew and Sanevo Food and Engineering.

Mr. W. Ritchie, a director of Keyser Ullmann, has been appointed to the Board of DAWSON AND BARFOS.

Mr. Graham Patrick has been appointed chairman of the SOUTH WEST ECONOMIC PLANNING BOARD. He will take up the post at the end of the month and succeeds Mr. John Seoble.

Sir Frederic Seebohm has been elected chairman of the BARCLAYS OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION on the retirement, as chairman and from the Board, of Sir Geoffrey Cokayne Gibbs. Mr. R. G. Dyson has been elected deputy chairman.

Mr. R. J. Hartley has been appointed to the Board of HARMO INDUSTRIES.

Mr. Peter Jacques has been made a member of the INDUSTRIAL INJURIES ADVISORY COUNCIL. Mr. Jacques, who is secretary of the social insurance department of the Trades Union Congress, replaces Mr. C. R. Dale, who has retired.

Mr. Peter Goymour has been appointed managing director of HAZZELL OFFSET. He succeeds Mr. Alan Bower, who has relinquished the post for health reasons but remains on the Board of Hazzell Offset and Hazzell Watson and Viney.

Mr. A. H. Hain, secretary of EDWARD WEBB AND SONS (STOURBRIDGE), a subsidiary of Cornwall Property (Holdings), has been appointed finance director.

Mr. John Clothier has been appointed managing director of Worth Buildings, another Cornwall subsidiary.

Sir Frederic Seebohm has been elected chairman of BARCLAYS OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION in succession to Sir Geoffrey Cokayne Gibbs, who has retired from the Board. Mr. R. G. Dyson has been elected deputy chairman.

## Toolroom clash will hit 20 factories

BY PETER CARTWRIGHT, MIDLANDS CORRESPONDENT

COVENTRY, Oct. 13.

THE HEAD-ON clash between engineering employers here and the engineering union over the cancellation of a wartime rate fixing agreement for toolmakers will cut production at more than 20 factories employing some 30,000 workers to three days in the next and succeeding weeks unless there is a change of heart by either side.

The employers, members of the Engineering Employers Association, who have the support of non-ferrous companies like Automotive Products and Massey-Ferguson, decided two days ago deliberately to escalate the situation caused by five successive Monday strikes by more than 7,000 toolmakers by locking them out on Tuesdays.

They hope by this to impress on workers the serious consequences of the strikes, and if the four months of non co-operation and ban on overtime. These have led to up to 20,000 other workers being laid off for a day or more and to widespread dislocation of production.

Chrysler, a non-ferrous company and one of the worst hit, has lost output of nearly 15,000 cars with a saleroom tag of around £12m. and has put its Lincoln plant in Scotland supplying body panels to Coventry (from which it also receives engines) on to four-day week for the duration of the strikes.

It is difficult to see a way out of the impasse. The district committee of the Amalgamated Union of Engineering Workers, with which the employers association signed the original agreement tying rates for toolmakers to the average for skilled production workers, has been mandated by the stewards to negotiate only if the employers are willing to negotiate at least a new interim agreement. This they are resolved not to do, having cancelled the old "irrelevant and inflationary" agreement in order to replace it with plant bargaining.

There is, therefore no point of contact between the two sides in the negotiating sense, although both are continuing to talk to each other. The toolroom stewards are meeting on Monday—scheduled to be another strike day—and the district committee will meet the following day to discuss what ever recommendations they put forward.

In view of the provocative nature of the employers' counter-thrust they are likely to expect a three-day working week as the price to be paid in their fight to get a new overall agreement or the old one reinstated. They may even call for a week's strike. If they do then the employers might match their "Tuesday for Monday" decision over the longer period.

They are determined to end the

present situation so that meaningful talks about the future can be held. They have already assured the union that if plant bargaining is entered into the deal will be no less well off and have hinted that some will be better off.

The union's dispute is supported by about 4,000 other toolroom and associated workers who in the course of time have come to be covered by an agreement that now directly concerns only about 2,500.

Many of these, especially in the machine tool and foundry industries, are already on a four-day week, and whether they will be as willing to lend support to an extension of the strike is at least questionable.

The stewards may decide the counter attack by putting in a blanket pay claim to all non-ferrous engineering companies employing toolroom and experimental workers, maintenance engineers and others for whom the toolroom rate has become the yardstick. This also is likely to be rejected.

If the employers go ahead and lock out those who persist in striking on Mondays the strikers seem unlikely to be able to claim benefits on their account. Although entitlement to benefits is the decision of the statutory Authorities appointed under the National Insurance Act—local insurance office, a tribunal or finally the commissioner in London—experience suggests that where workers involved in a dispute are locked out they are not normally paid benefits.

A conciliatory note was struck to-night by Chrysler, which withdrew from the association some time ago. Notices were pinned on all factory boards drawing attention to the 11 per cent improvement in the first eight months sales from U.K. factories and to increased demand stimulated by promotional ventures.

Mr. Gilbert Hunt, chief executive, says the company can no longer maintain output at the level demanded because of the toolroom strikes, but because the company was not federated there was no way in which it could influence the outcome of the dispute.

We have been and still are ready and willing to commence discussions with our toolroom rated personnel in the hope that a further domestic agreement can be reached which will allow full time work to be resumed," he states.

### Cash bonus for 1,000 on maiden cruise

THE 1,000 passengers on the maiden cruise of the newly-converted Ocean Monarch will be given free "spending money" when they go aboard on Saturday.

Shaw Savill Line—part of the Furness Withy group—is offering the bonus in the form of a 5 per cent cash rebate on each traveller's fare.

The line says that the refunds are to compensate for any inconvenience suffered by the "Smoking work" that could still be incomplete when the ship sails. The liner, formerly the Empress of England, has been converted at a cost of about £4m. by Cammell Laird at Liverpool.

## Monday Club hits at TUC

By John Elliott, Labour Editor

AN ATTACK on "the domination of the TUC by the extreme left wing" is contained in a pamphlet published yesterday, by the Monday Club, the Right-wing Conservative ginger group, on the eve of to-day's Conservative Party Conference debate on the Industrial Relations Act.

The pamphlet has been written by Mr. Ralph Clarke, vice-president of the United Kingdom Association of Professional Engineers, which hopes to use the Act to gain negotiating rights at the expense of established TUC-affiliated unions and is already involved in a major dispute with the draughtsmen's section of the Amalgamated Union of Engineering Workers at C. A. Parsons, a Newcastle engineering company.

In his pamphlet, "Responsible Trade Unionism," Mr. Clarke envisages that the allegedly Left-wing TUC will be countered by the advent of professional non-party-political unions encouraged by the Act. He says that "the two worlds of workers' unions and professional associations are set on a collision course and a very bright star indeed may result." He claims that most union demonstrators "come from the feeling of solidarity, of being the centre of attention, cared for and caring—they do not know whether they have a justifiable grievance or a wage claim—they hardly care; they are there for the thrill."

### SIR HUMPHREY DE TRAFFORD

A memorial service for Sir Humphrey de Trafford, for 50 years one of the leading personalities of British horse racing, will be held in the Guards Chapel, London, on November 6. Sir Humphrey died on October 6, aged 79.

## Floating exchange rates "hitting world trade"

BY ARTHUR SMITH

A HEAVY reduction in international trade is taking place under the present system of floating exchange rates, according to Sir Frederic Seebohm, deputy chairman of Barclays Bank and chairman of Barclays Bank International.

"Floating rates would continue for a considerable time," he told the American Chamber of Commerce (U.K.), in London yesterday. He doubted whether the American import surcharge would be taken off very quickly.

"One of the things which has caused international bankers to collapse of international confidence or a heavy reduction in international trade. This is happening now, and is very worrying," Sir Frederic said.

was sub-contracted to both Germany and France.

No major contract of that kind had been placed since President Nixon had introduced his package of measures on August 15, Sir Frederic maintained. He hoped that British businessmen when negotiating contracts would include an escalation clause to cover movements in exchange rates.

"We have to think about these things in the banking world and see what we can do to cover these exchange rates—possibly starting to get together—even doing a bit more in a forward market where forward markets have never existed before," Sir Frederic said.

Earlier, Sir Frederic expressed the hope that Britain would—using the phrase of the West German Finance Minister, Dr. Schiller—continue its "dirty war" a little longer. Sir Frederic thought that necessary because the Chancellor of the Exchequer's reflationary measures would have an adverse effect on the balance of payments surplus.

It was a little too early to end the role of gold in the international monetary system, and Sir Frederic favoured a 10 per cent price increase to \$35.5 or \$39 an ounce. However, he repeated the end of gold as the monetary unit of the world within the present decade.

## Tanker officer tells of explosive gas tests

SUPER-TANKER's chief officer told yesterday that he left the ship in the mid while checking a test for explosive gas concentrations.

Two men died in an explosion on board the 208,000-ton Shell tanker, Mactra, in the Mozambique Channel.

The chief officer, Mr. Peter Redfern, told the official inquiry in London that he had taken "extensive" readings on the ship's gas levels and found them to be safe.

"Why did you leave a gap?" Mr. Redfern said. "The amount of air escaping through this gap was very small. I did not consider it very dangerous. I did not think it would be a problem."

Mr. Redfern said that the gap might allow the atmosphere to contain a much higher concentration of hydro-carbon gas.

"No, I thought the ventilation was going quite satisfactorily," he said.

He said he would not like to say whether anything occurred to him while he was on the ship.

## Fire damages refinery unit

FIRE BROKE out yesterday in the Shell group's major 25m. tonne-year refinery at Pernis, in Holland, causing serious damage to the No. 1 distillation unit. The unit, which is the smallest in the plant, with a capacity of 3.5m. tons, would be out of action for some time, a spokesman said.

No injuries were caused by the fire, which was brought under control within an hour, and the refinery is expected to resume production within a few days.

# Pretty girl picnicking on one of our industrial estates



Happy people work better. So "higher turnover" is something we hear gratefully often from firms who have established warehouses, distribution centres or light industries on a Taylor Woodrow Industrial Estate.

Taylor Woodrow have been involved in building industrial estates, at home and abroad, on a very big scale for a very long time now.

We know how to get our client's brief crystal-clear first time, to make certain that the building he gets is exactly right for him. Every building is constructed to Taylor Woodrow's high standards.

Completion is fast—and economical, too. Occupation has been achieved in as little as four months. Essential services are on tap from the start, in pleasant landscaped surroundings, with plentiful parking.

All this is literally built-in value. It means that finding finance for a new warehouse or factory is that much easier for you when you choose a Taylor Woodrow Industrial Estate.

You can lease your building from Taylor Woodrow. But many clients prefer to buy and profit from the tremendous appreciation in value that takes place over the years.

Taylor Woodrow Industrial Estates are strategically located throughout the country to meet your needs, close to major motorways.

## TAYLOR WOODROW INDUSTRIAL ESTATES

Tic Gerald Hopkins, Managing Director, Taylor Woodrow Industrial Estates Ltd, 41 Welbeck Street, London W1M 7HF.

I am particularly interested in the \_\_\_\_\_

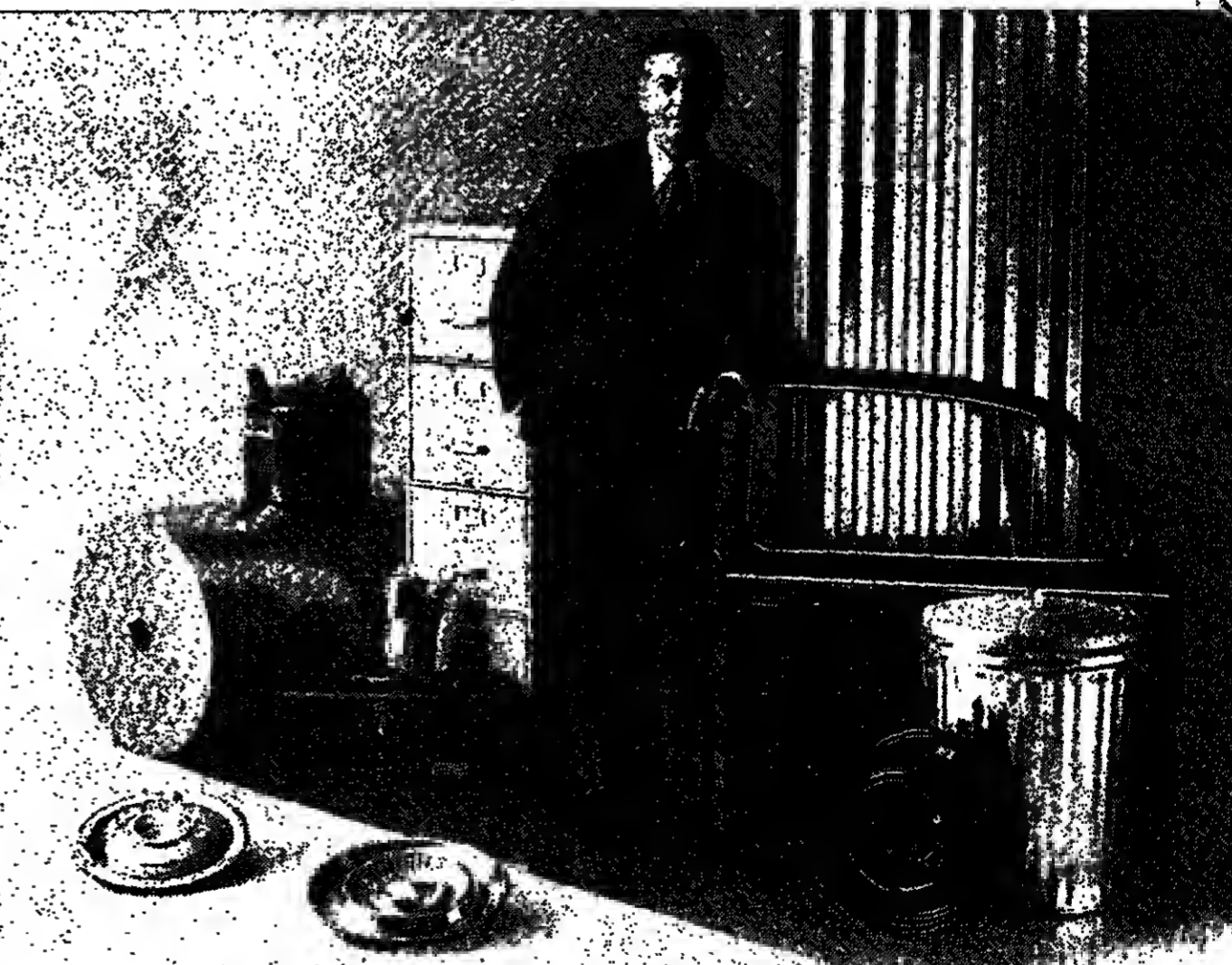
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: 01-485 6265

FT 14/10



## Why should a German company turn to Bank of Montreal for help in financing a plant in Australia?

Or why should a Japanese exporter seek financing from the same source for a distribution center in the United States? Or to get raw materials from Asia?

The answer is: People. Bank of Montreal people who've made it their business to bring companies, countries and opportunities together with profitable punctuality. People who can do the same for you. Anywhere in this changing world. With the surety and dispatch of international bankers who know what they're about.

Call on John Kelderman in Düsseldorf. Bill Hill in Melbourne. Peter Blumar in Tokyo. Al Horton in New York. Hal Hartmann in Hong Kong. And 19,000 other Bank of Montreal people in over 1,090

offices in major business centres of the world.

This imaginative team of global bankers is at your service most everywhere in the world. Their in-depth knowledge of political and financial realities, plus \$9,000,000,000 in assets, make them a logical starting point for expansion-minded companies.

The time to call them in is now.

## Bank of Montreal

The First Canadian Bank

The bank that gets it done—internationally

London, Paris, Düsseldorf, Amsterdam, Milan, New York, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Mexico City, Buenos Aires, Melbourne, Tokyo, Hong Kong. Wholly-owned subsidiaries: Bank of Montreal (Bahamas & Canada) Limited, Nassau; Bank of Montreal Jamaica Ltd., Kingston; Bank of Montreal (California), San Francisco.

# PAPER AND BOARD

FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY

## Recovery may be in sight

By HAROLD BOLTER, Industrial Correspondent

As print costs spiral...

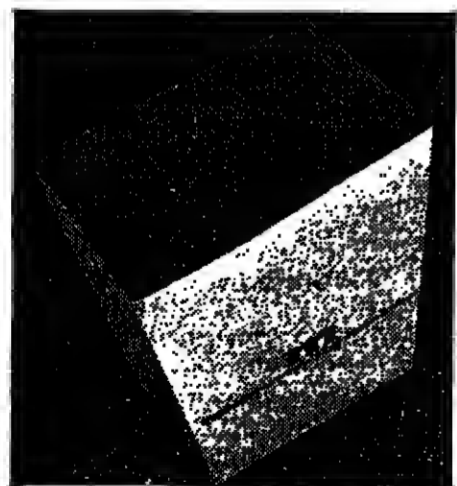
### the case for Fletcher lightweight paper grows stronger

In catalogue, book and journal production the use of Fletcher lightweight printing papers can provide distinct economies in paper costs and postal distribution charges. With further increases in postal charges, threatened now is the time to call us in. Our advisory service will gladly report on the role that Fletcher lightweight printings can play in reducing your print and postage costs. Please telephone or write to the office nearest your location.

**fletcher**  
 ROBERT FLETCHER & SON LIMITED

P.O. BOX 10, Kearsley Paper Works, Stoneclough, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 9EH. Tel. Farnworth 71241 (2 lines) Telex 93156.  
 London Office: Terminal House, 52 Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1. Tel. 01 730 9275/8 Telex 261063.  
 Manchester Office: 1, Cooper Street, Manchester, M2 2EW. Tel. 061 235 5447.

**Reed Medway make a bed.  
 And a tea chest.  
 And a swimming bath  
 locker.**



**They all look a lot like this!**

Reed Medway have come up with a whole new range of special paper sacks—custom built for outstanding versatility in hundreds of new applications.

We make a disposable paper sleeping bag, for example (with a layer of expanded polystyrene to keep out the cold). We make a paper sack for furniture removers too (it's easier to handle than the old-fashioned tea chest). And we make a paper sack for holding swimmers' clothes safely and hygienically at pools.

But that's only the beginning. Reed Medway sacks in a variety of plies, linings and finishes are used to pack products as different as plastic plumbing fittings, pre-packed potatoes, chemicals, playballs, cattle feed, ironing boards, pre-mixed cement,

rose trees and rolls of cloth. Probably a Reed Medway paper sack could make a better job of packing your product too. It could probably save you money and labour. It would certainly be tailor made to protect your product. And remember—wherever they travel, Reed Medway paper sacks can carry your name. Just write or telephone to find out. We have a lively research and development team who will find the answer for you.



**Reed Medway Sacks Ltd.**  
 Larkfield, Maidstone, Kent.  
 Telephone: (Maidstone) 0622 7-7777.

**Reed Medway put more into paper sacks.**

By the end of this year the U.K. paper and board industry's labour force will have been reduced by nearly 10 per cent and there are clear enough indications that production will have fallen by about the same amount. On the face of it this is an extremely discouraging situation, and yet some of the industry's leaders believe that action taken this year could lead to its ultimate salvation.

The trend towards a more streamlined industry has been obvious over the last ten years, which has been a decade of unprecedented change, some of it enforced and some of it the product of a deliberate change in the direction of policy.

The abolition of tariff protection with the formation of the European Free Trade Area forced the paper and board industry to carry out a major re-evaluation of its proper role, which is seen as one based on the specific needs of the individual sectors of the U.K. market and a clearer understanding of the grades that can be made profitably in the U.K. in the future.

The pace at which this re-assessment has been carried out has been quickened over the last two years by the general depression within U.K. industry. Paper and board sales bear a fairly close relationship to the course of the economy as a whole and machines capable of making money at a time of high demand have had to be closed down with the market depressed.

Whether or not further changes will be forced on the industry as a result of Britain's likely entry into the Common Market remains to be seen. Overall, there is a conviction among the paper and board makers that they have much to gain from the U.K.'s membership of the European Economic Community, but the extent of the gains to be made within an enlarged market will depend on the treatment meted out to the Scandinavian countries now

### Tariff benefits

Mr. Curtis's concern is that if these countries were successful in obtaining the tariff benefits of EEC membership without the added expense of contributing to the Community's budget this would have the effect of pushing up manufacturing costs in Britain.

Despite the uncertainty which still surrounds the Common Market issue, however, and despite extensive mill closures and production cut-backs, Mr. Curtis is confident that the British paper and board industry is fundamentally market oriented and increasingly better organised for a profitable future.

On the other hand, the production of such grades as NCR paper, packaging boards, and household tissue, have been on a steadily rising curve for a number of years. Mr. Curtis is convinced that by the concentration of a higher rate of invest-

The reflationary measures brought in by the Government in recent months are expected to lead to higher levels of production and profit in the industry. And this is clearly needed.

Between January and July this year production has been severely depressed, particularly that of newsprint, which has averaged 49,900 metric tons a month against 64,800 metric tons in the corresponding period of last year.

The only area to register any improvement in the seven-monthly comparison was household toilet papers and tissues.

In the newsprint field, there has been a conscious decision by the U.K. industry to reduce its British production for a market which has not been very profitable and which can usually be better served from integrated mills in the Scandinavian countries or Canada, whatever their ownership.

In other fields, the production of sack kraft has been transferred by the Reed group to its own mill in British Columbia and the production of solid bleached food-board in this country has virtually ceased.

On the other hand, the production of such grades as NCR paper, packaging boards, and household tissue, have been on a steadily rising curve for a number of years. Mr. Curtis is convinced that by the concentration of a higher rate of invest-

ment in grades such as these the U.K. industry has effectively rationalised its product mix into those grades that will ensure a profitable long-term future, while giving the consumer the product he wants.

### Import share

A similar point is made by Mr. G. T. Mandl, chairman of Fourstone Paper Mill, one of the smallest British mills, which has managed to turn round from a loss-making situation in the 1960s to satisfactory profits now.

He argues that the present import share of paper and board demand in the U.K., just over a third, dwindles to 27 per cent when expressed in terms of value. He believes that it is unrealistic to expect British producers to retain two-thirds of a growing market over the next 10 years but feels that they can retain 60-70 per cent of demand by value.

Rightly, however, he maintains that there must be a greater awareness of the industry's problems, particularly its low return on capital employed and the stupidity of fighting for the maintenance of market shares by volume rather than on sales by profitability.

Fortunately, it seems that Mr. Mandl is, for the most part, talking to the converted. There is hope, too, in the fact that the industry has made considerable strides in expanding its use of

indigenous raw materials, not only by using the bulk grades of waste paper, but also higher grades as direct pulp substitutes, sometimes in conjunction with a de-inking process.

Although there has been some slippage in tonnage terms in recent months, waste paper usage has grown from 34.2 per cent of material requirements in 1960 to 40.4 per cent in 1970 and to 41.7 per cent in the first half of 1971.

Mr. Curtis also bases some of his confidence in the industry's future prospects on the fact that increasing use is being made of home-grown timber in the production of newsprint, in high quality packaging board by Thames Board Mills and St. Anne's, in semi-chemical fluting for corrugated cases, or in the large chemical pulp mill at Fort William. The consumption of home-grown timber rose by 32 per cent between 1966 and 1970.

The use of waste paper and home-grown timber results in direct import saving, and a lower cost, high-quality product for the U.K. market.

This year has been an important one for the U.K. paper and board industry, a year of retrenchment and uncomfortable decision. It may also be seen, in retrospect, as the year that the industry got itself into the sort of shape which will provide for a more profitable future.

## Small firms in danger

By KENNETH GOODING

Companies in the U.K. paper industry have been slow to rationalise, times have either been too bad—and who wants to merge from a position of weakness—or too good—who wants to merge when doing so well without a partner? But the past few months have seen the industry rationalising at a pace and it is doing so under pressure and in an atmosphere of widespread gloom.

For some years there has been a strong body of opinion in the industry that rationalisation should be pushed along much faster. It was a view held by the now-defunct Industrial Reorganisation Corporation. That organisation managed to get one scheme off the ground before its demise when in February 1969 Reed Paper Group (as it was then) and Bowater Paper Corporation jointly acquired the Donside Paper Mill in Aberdeen which had lost around £1.5m. for its previous owners. Inveresk, in two years. To make the step possible, IRC loaned £1m. each to Reed and Bowater and as a result of the deal the two groups controlled about 40 per cent of the U.K. coated-paper market.

The IRC took the view that, if the British manufacturers were to compete with imports, especially from Scandinavia, more rationalisation was necessary. It had been working on the rationalisation of the industry since producing a report the previous May but knew the way ahead would be fraught with difficulties because of the great many small and medium-sized concerns in the industry, many of them with large family shareholdings. Said the IRC: "It has been difficult convincing people of the need to modernise and form larger units."

### Shake-up

The IRC's influence had faded by the time at the end of last year the paper industry produced a scheme which would have brought about a massive shake-up of the British business. Reed (by now Reed International) and Bowater got down to talking about arrangements to put together their U.K. paper and pulp operations into a joint company which would be worth about £100m. and control around one-third of the total production of paper in Britain. In particular, it would have accounted for 86 per cent of home produced newsprint.

The Government insisted that the Monopolies Commission should run a rule over the proposals but Reed and Bowater countered with the arguments that a bigger grouping was needed to stand up to Scandinavian competition; the merger would permit much badly-needed rationalisation and it would stop duplication of new investment.

The talks foundered not because of Government intervention but because of the failure of the companies to agree on terms. While the assets which each side would feed in would have been of roughly equal proportions, the profits contribu-

tion would have been split 70-30 in Reed's favour. Mr. Martin Ritchie, Bowater's chairman, took the view that his shareholders would not find a 70-30 equity split acceptable. There was also the question of cash. It is understood that the joint company would have required about £10m. so that it could add to existing operations but Bowater either did not have available or was unwilling to make available its share of the money.

Announcing that the joint company would not be formed in March this year, both Reed and Bowater went on to say they would push ahead independently with their own rationalisation plans.

### Cash flow

Since then Bowater has closed about 40 per cent of its newsprint capacity and it is difficult to see that a joint Reed-Bowater company could have gone ahead any faster with rationalisation plans.

That is not to say that the companies would not like to go faster. The problem is particularly difficult for Bowater which has more than 50 per cent of its world-wide business in newsprint compared with the 9 per cent of Reed. How does a company go about filling the gap in its cash flow if rationalisation goes ahead very rapidly?

Reed, with its wide spread of interests—taking in wall paper manufacture, International Publishing Corporation, the Daily Mirror group, and so on—seems better placed. It appears to have cut back newsprint production to a level which leaves about enough to cope with the demands of the newspaper users in the group.

An indication of how Reed is filling the gap came only last month when Reed made a £12.5m. bid for Twyford Holdings, the old-established makers of vitreous china sanitary ware. Twyford's business was well matched with that of Key Terrain, a Reed subsidiary making plumbing products and it is intended that the activities of both these groups will be combined with other Reed operations in the field of building products (companies like Burn Bros., London, James Ferguson and Son, and L. and P. Plastics) to form an enlarged Reed Building Products division. This division is to take its place as the fifth main division within Reed and will have a wide range of specialised knowledge and skills as a base for further expansion.

In passing, it should be recalled that Reed's progress from wall paper manufacture (the Crown and Sanderson brands) to paint, decorating fabrics, the Polycell do-it-yourself products into fully-fledged building products is quite logical.

To some extent Bowater seems willing to follow a similar route. It had long been a maker of hardboard, insulating board, fibreboard, ceiling panels and flexible tubing and ducting for the building industry when in August, 1969, it acquired F. Hills and Sons in a £2.5m. deal. Hills manufactures doors, ply-

wood, industrialised building components and specialised wood products like wood chip-board, melamine laminates and veneers. Bowater went on to take over for £2.6m. the Loddall group whose principal subsidiaries make built-in and fitted furniture under the trade names "Space-Fits" and "Limelight". Its business was complementary in many respects to that of Hills and Bowater's building products operations and at the time the group dropped a broad hint that with Bowater's resources behind it Loddall could be expanded.

This trend poses a major problem in the rationalisation which is still to come: What will happen to the small- and medium-sized concerns which are having difficulty keeping their heads above water? For why should the major companies

—like Reed and Bowater—take on more paper capacity and more assets in the paper and board industry when it is clear that they want to reduce their commitments in this area in the U.K.

"There are many closures of small businesses in the pipeline," commented a stockbroker who keeps an eye on the paper industry scene and some people go as far as to suggest there can be no place for an indigenous paper industry in Britain. Without going to this extreme, there undoubtedly will be a major contraction of the industry during the next two or three years leaving major casualties in its wake. "A further 25 to 30 per cent reduction in capacity during that time would leave the industry viable on imported materials," the brokers maintain.

**John Dyer  
Fibre Limited**

Buyers at all times of all grades of

**Waste Paper**

Ayston Mill,

Uppingham, Rutland

Tel: Uppingham 2552/3/4

**When you make  
nothing but MG paper  
you have to make it well.**

**Henry Cooke Limited make  
nothing but MG paper...  
bleached, plain or creped...  
for almost any well  
packaged product.**

**Henry Cooke Limited**  
is a subsidiary of J. Bibby & Sons Ltd.

Enquiries to:  
Ekman Cleave Limited, 17 Addiscombe Road,  
Croydon, CR9 6HR. Telephone 01-888 7481

ملا من المص

# PAPER AND BOARD II

## Potential for waste paper

By DAVID WALKER

Britain's waste paper industry has been going through one of the most difficult periods of its existence. Demand has slumped, stocks have reached saturation point, smaller companies in the trade have found themselves going out of business, and larger ones have had to cut back collection services to the point where total collapse has been forecast.

Despite all that, the industry has retained a quiet confidence. The year has seen the completion of several important projects by major groups either supplying or using waste paper, and leaders in the industry have predicted an upturn in consumption by early in the New Year.

Last year, 1.94m. metric tons of waste paper were used by the British paper and board industry, 39 per cent by weight of total production and more than 50 per cent above the amount consumed 10 years earlier.

For the first seven months of this year, according to statistics from the Department of Trade and Industry, the consumption figure was 1.08m. metric tons while total paper and board production came to 2.56m. metric tons. Thus, while collected is one less left to be

the actual amount of waste paper used was well down on the corresponding period of 1970, reflecting the 11 per cent drop in production by the paper and board industry, waste paper as a proportion of overall output rose again to reach 42 per cent. And all the signs are that this rise is continuing.

The importance of waste paper cannot be overstressed. Perhaps most significant is the balance of payments saving of £30m. to £40m. achieved by its use in place of imported pulp. In addition, dearer wood pulp has been making it increasingly difficult for the U.K. paper and board industry to compete with overseas manufacturers in the production of mass grades of paper. Thus, the cost advantages of waste paper-based papers in some cases, are owned or partly-owned by their customers. The major result has been the creation of a far more stable atmosphere, greatly helping the paper and board industry.

### More stable

To-day, it is dominated by large and increasingly efficient collectors and processors who, in some cases, are owned or partly-owned by their customers. The major result has been the creation of a far more stable atmosphere, greatly helping the paper and board industry.

Considerable work has gone on in finding new uses for waste paper and enabling its employment in grades of paper making previously barred to it, such as in the industrial paper field and in printing and writings. With pulp prices continually rising, even greater interest is likely to come in the higher grades of waste paper, though de-inked wastepaper will be the limited supply and comparatively high value of those as well as in newsprint.

It is facts like those which give the industry its confidence. The present slump is assumed to be only temporary. Other difficulties, such as the bulk of the product and the problems that brings in collections—currently estimated to cost merchants around £3.50 a ton—are more longstanding.

Of particular importance is the growth in the proportion of foreign bodies—pernicious contraries—such as plastics in the paper being collected, making the need for efficient sorting and expensive equipment to eliminate them all the greater.

### Machinery costs

Equipment itself, of course, is getting dearer all the time. Machinery costs are estimated to have gone up 20 times in the last 30 years, and to-day a merchant can pay £21,000 for a single press, making it that much more difficult for independent operators to stay in business.

A further problem not so relevant at present but likely to be so again in the future, and one on which Government action has been urged many times is the existence of waste paper imports. The nature of the industry makes it difficult



Feeding the hogger prior to baling waste paper at the new £380,000 factory of J. and J. Maybank (Oldham) Ltd. in Bury, Lancashire.

for the domestic merchants to government and the fear that respond quickly to market the new, big authorities might trends; additional collection base their waste paper collection services take a long time to set in motion activities on the present heavy demand, as a result, the authorities are particularly in- customers for secondary fibres. Their flexibility has been lessened for the sake of only small sums in Exchequer terms.

For the future, waste paper merchants expect to be supplying the paper and board industry with 3.25m. tons of secondary fibres a year by 1975. Even then, full potential will not have been reached. Some 6.5m. metric tons of paper are consumed each year in Britain; of that 4.5m. are easily available for recovery.

Local authorities are continuing to maintain their collection of services, and particular attention is being given by all sides to maintain the strength of the finished product—the more often paper is recycled the weaker it gets.

Because of that, an over-supply situation is already being guarded against, with the industry rationalising collections to avoid overlong journeys between pick-up points and the mills.

At the moment, however, tremendous potential still exists, particularly among the lower grades. Fast growth is expected now—and is already being seen in demand for woodfree grades made of chemical plant and used, for example, in writing paper manufacture.

In addition, a strong export market for U.K. waste paper looks like continuing, particularly for certain middle grades, which are too good for board manufacturers but of not a high enough quality for paper here. Those sell particularly to Germany, where waste paper utilization is continuing, particularly for certain middle grades, which are too good for board manufacturers but of not a high enough quality for paper here. Those sell particularly to Germany, where waste paper utilization is continuing, particularly for certain middle grades, which are too good for board manufacturers but of not a high enough quality for paper here.

## Investing in U.K.

By DAVID GRAYSTON

British paper and board producers have been criticised in the past for a lack of investment in Britain. Their critics have claimed that expenditure has been concentrated overseas, and specifically in Scandinavia and North America.

The major producers refute these claims, saying that the paper industry is very closely tied to the economy. This means that no substantial rise in investment here, or anywhere else, can take place until there is a perceptible and lasting rise in the U.K.'s gross national product.

The world situation has been poor for paper and board manufacturers for some years, and this situation of unprofitability has led to a general cut back in all forms of investment. Nevertheless, British firms resent the charge of a lack of patriotism keenly. While admitting that profits must come before sentiment they can point to a record of large-scale investment in Great Britain over the last two years which stands comparison with most other forms of industry.

Wiggins Teape gained the Queen's Award to Industry in 1971 in recognition of their outstanding achievement in exporting goods. The Reed Group opened a £2m. de-inking plant in Britain last month. Bowaters Mersey mill is being expanded to cope with more than 250,000 tons of home-grown softwood.

These examples are pointers to the amount of capital which is being sunk into the development of the paper trade in this country. The scale of the paper industry here, however, is small in comparison with the massive developments taking place abroad. There is a large surplus of capacity in Europe at the moment. Much plant has been brought on-stream over the past two years, and the poor state of the world market has meant that many existing mills on the Continent are operating well below capacity.

General opinion Few see grounds for optimism in the U.K. market at the moment, and the general opinion is that when the industry begins to emerge from the recession at home we will have to run hard to stay in the same place. British mills are operating as low as 50 per cent below capacity in some cases, and a build up in full usage will serve only to recoup losses suffered over the recent past. Cheaper grades of wood pulp from the Scandinavian countries are cited as the villain of the piece, and major efforts are being directed towards de-inking and waste paper regeneration to counter this threat.

All the giant British concerns are directing money into the development of indigenous sources of material and plant in order to save on import bills. Bowaters has had a large scale investment programme for the British Isles since 1969, involving four mills and several million pounds. Most has been spent on Merseyside with the introduction of increased capacity, new power plants and an offset newsprint capacity. A 51m. packaging plant was opened on the Clyde in September, and 37 per cent of Bowaters 1970 profit came from operations in Britain. Wiggins Teape has invested of

A big hand for the much maligned wasp, now.

For a wasp it was that taught the Ancient Chinese (who else?) the secret of making paper from wood pulp. About 800 AD, some Chinese P.O.W's spilled the beans to their Arab captors. And from then on, the art of paper-making went from Caxton to Colour Supplements before you could say "China Clay".

China clay is the stuff that distinguishes a modern paper-maker from the unwitting wasp.

paper-maker from the unwitting wasp.

Clay makes paper bright. It fills the holes between paper fibres. It allows paper to carry ink cleanly. It puts the gloss on quality papers. Some papers contain up to 30% of china clay.

And we - English China Clays - produce and refine this planet's finest clays, down in the West Country. Around 2,000,000 tons of our output ends up in the paper you use every day.

We won the Queen's Award twice, thanks to our exports, three-quarters of our total production.

All this makes the forgotten wasp look pretty amateurish. But, bless you, small paper-maker.

You didn't know what you were starting...



**English China Clays**

English China Clays Sales Co. Ltd.  
Head Office: John Keay House, St. Austell, Cornwall

## Blessed amateurs.



# SCAPA GROUP LTD

an international company serving the paper industry.

- Wet and dryer felts and fabrics, synthetic fourdrinier wires, for paper-machines.
- Filtration fabrics and industrial textiles.
- Pressed felts for industrial purposes.
- Felts for asbestos-cement machines.
- WASCON waste disposal assemblies.
- Specialised items of paper mill equipment.
- Machinery for moulding expanded polystyrene.
- HINDLE electric, hydraulic, and pneumatic baling presses.

**SCAPA**  
BLACKBURN, Lancashire.

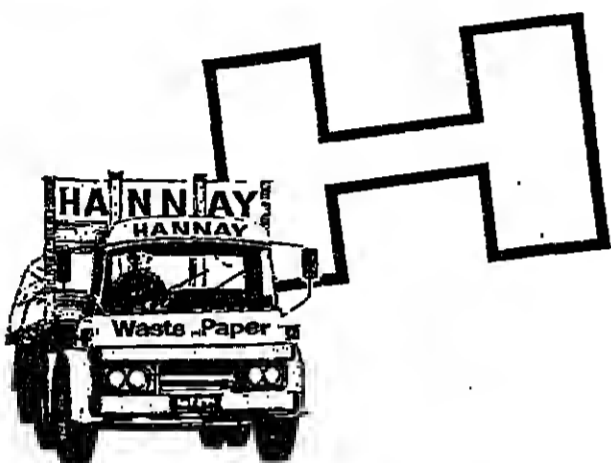
Manufacturing plants:-

United Kingdom:

Blackburn, Bury, Haslingden, Ramsbottom, Bamford, Greenfield.

Overseas:

Canada, United States, India, Germany, South Africa, Australia.



**waste paper**

JOHN W HANNAY & CO. LTD.  
EAST KILBRIDE TELEPHONE 25455/3



When you write a cheque or a postcard, read a book or a map, telephone, consult a computer or pour yourself a Scotch

You're in touch with  
**Tullis Russell**  
and Company Limited

Makers of Ivorex, Mellotex, Ivorindex, TR4, Rothmill, Ocaread, Ascom, Sorbex. Paper Manufacturers.

Markinch, Glenrothes, Fife. Glenrothes (STD 0592-75) 3311 (8 lines). Telex 72213. Offices in London · Manchester · Birmingham.

## PAPER AND BOARD III

# Battle to market disposables

By SHEILA BLACK

Success in the disposables business depends largely on ideas, and on marketing ideas at that. Not too many ideas. Just a few because investment in marketing is expensive. So just a few ideas, but all of them first class, if not sure fire.

The trouble is that any firm which can afford the machinery can do a good job on paper production and on converting to suitable material for anything from paper handkerchiefs to evening gowns. Selling in the consumer field is the major hurdle. To begin with, brand loyalty is even less in evidence than ever. Certainly, if a kitchen towel falls apart, or a face tissue disintegrates when sneezed into, the consumer will not buy the same brand again. But, as I said, most of the brands on sale, whether private label or national advertiser, stand up to what is expected of them. And that is all they have to do.

With brand loyalty so non-existent, retailers become pretty resistant to carrying a wide range of brands. For one thing, most disposables packs are large, even bulky, albeit light in weight. Facial tissues and sanitary towels—however you pack them, they take up a good deal of shelf space. The same goes for kitchen towels, toilet tissues and babies' nappies.

### Grocery outlets

It is hardly surprising, therefore, that grocery outlets begin to operate on two brands wherever possible. On the one hand and just one other national brand. Little is lost. If a customer sees—say—a Kleenex advertisement, she will probably settle without too many misgivings for a Scottie. Or vice versa, of course.

Take toilet tissues—on which we spend about £31m. to £32m. a year—and that's less than it was two or three years ago because prices have actually been coming down as two-roll packs took over from singles. On what basis can you market a different toilet roll? How easy is it to research the wants in this sector of the market anyway? True, householders today are less inclined to slam the front door in the faces of impertinent questioners but the problem still remains.

Kimberly-Clark went for extra softness, extra absorbency and the faintest hint of talcum powder, so that roll smell like a newly-bathed baby. They developed a two-ties market, of good but cheaper toilet tissue and luxury tissue. That was

fine as far as retailers were concerned. They had something to sell; something to differentiate one type of store from another; something on which to permit themselves a badly-needed, if small, extra margin.

Consumers are beginning to understand the difference and to accept the message much more slowly. True, the achievement by K-C of 7 per cent. of the market in three months is phenomenally good. But the path to profit is a long one. That women would love pretty paper, with flowers or animals, occurs to every converter from time to time, only to be dismissed. Women just would not pay the price. A Chelsea shop sells pink and blue toilet tissues printed with rosebuds. The price is 33p for a two-roll pack. Housewives expect to pay 10p for two rolls.

In face tissues, there have been more efforts to win women over. Even so, rainbow hues do not attract the whole market. The two leaders, Kimberly-Clark and Bowater-Scott, show plenty of imagination in their tussle for supremacy in a market worth nearly £17m. a year in retail terms. Differently-shaped boxes—like the Kleenex Boutique series—are opposed by psychedelic boxes packed with Rainbow Scotties. In the end, a shopper chooses one or the other largely because it is there, close to her hand.

Kitchen towels these days are bordered like old-fashioned wallpaper, which used to be hung with these decorative friezes. They begin to look rather less what they are, superbly functional tissues which mop up, do not fall apart, and yet will go down the disposal unit. Yet the decorations attract: enough anyway, to be worth the extra printing cost, much of which is absorbed by the producer company, at a cost to margins. Even so, this is a fast-growing market—£6m. or so last year.

## Pulp production in U.K. grows

By KEN GOFTON

Independence would be a fine thing, but the U.K. paper and board industry has long been reconciled to the fact that it must rely for the bulk of its raw material on overseas supplies. Even so, production of wood pulp has been rising in the past few years, from a total of 310,160 metric tons in 1967 to 432,367 metric tons last year. Capacity, rated at over 480,000 metric tons on January 1, is expected to rise by steady increments to nearly 580,000 metric tons by the beginning of 1975.

This looks small alongside the British industry's total pulp consumption of something like 2.5m. metric tons last year. Yet the rate of growth is quite impressive. Among important projects in the past few years have been the commissioning of the Wiggins Teape integrated mill at Fort William, and the Thames Board mill at Workington, the development of the Ashton mill at Sudbrook, and Bowater's expansion at Ellesmere Port.

About 70 per cent. of the wood used in the pulp industry in the past few years has been home grown, and of that figure roughly 60 per cent. has come from the Forestry Commission and the remainder from private estates. Some two-thirds of the British-grown timber is softwood, mainly spruce. Recently the Forestry Commission has been under attack for its afforestation policies, one of the most commonly heard charges being that its dark, regimented conifer plantations are somehow alien to the British countryside. Whether or not there is any justice in the argument, it is certainly ironic that the critics claim that the new plantings are too big, while one of their weaknesses from the commercial point of view is that they are too small and fragmented.

### Damp climate

This has the effect of undermining one natural advantage in growing timber here: the mild, damp climate produces a faster rate of growth than can normally be achieved in Scandinavia, so often thought of as the natural home of pine forests and pulp manufacture. However, if the investment in a forest matures faster to the U.K., the cost of transporting the timber to the mill can be much higher. In Sweden, for example, it is common for pulp mills to be located close to the big forests: the Wiggins Teape mill at Fort William, in contrast, takes timber from all over Scotland, and it is said that the average journey is over 80 miles. Transport accounts for a fifth to a quarter of the cost of wood delivered to a British pulp mill, the Forestry Commission claims.

That mild, damp weather which so favours growth also

One of the most interesting areas has been in sanitary towels (with babies' nappies running a probable second, though trailing a little). Shaped sanitary protection, smaller pads, and much more aggressive marketing has been the order of the past year. Kleenex struck a blow for higher priced lines with New Freedom, which consisted of a protective pantie with padded insert. It was a courageous blow since this is a market sector where price cutting has been so intense as to make it virtually unprofitable except for the biggest concerns, like Smith and Nephew with its multiplicity of brands.

### Rival lines

The newest comes from Scandinavia. Libresse is the name, chosen because this pad "liberates" women from belts, pins, panties and the rest. Half as thick as the average pad, it is as absorbent. Yet it is totally disposable, disintegrating in water although strong and protective in use. It is, in fact, the only one allowed by the strict Swedish authorities to be flushed down normal drainage.

Here again, the price is to be higher than for rival lines, once the half-price initial offer days are over. Huge promotion in the major point about Libresse, marketed and made here by Sancelia, a new subsidiary of the giant Swedish pulp and paper firm SCA.

Sancelia will spend £200,000 on advertising alone next year. Since all the competition combined spend an average of £175,000, this is formidable stuff. How well it will work is what everyone is waiting to see. The advertisements are dramatic and unobtrusive. The campaign aims at being seen by 90 per cent. of all women at least six times within the first six months. One cannot believe that it will not sell. Clearly retailers will

climb on the band wagon of such promotional support. But will women pay the higher price for the better product? That the old one is not good enough, most women agree. But they may consider adequacy worth the cheapness and superlativeness not worth the high cost. In Sweden, the new technological-developed Libresse has won a third of the market and become the brand leader in just over two years. It could happen here. The market for external protection is about £15m. Internal protection is, at retail values, about £11m. and increasing.

Such faith in advertising deserves rewards. For the rest of the disposable field, advertising has been dropping steadily over the past years because it is so difficult to find a promotional peg of the kind that Libresse has. For example, the annual bill for advertising facial tissues was around £400,000. It is now down to about £250,000. Kitchen towels get even less spent on them and the gospel their makers hope to preach to housewives.

The truth is that most of the promotion has gone underground. Tissues of all kinds— toilet, facial and the rest—have built up for their makers a regular jungle in which the retailer has to be tracked down with highly expensive bait. To win that coveted but hard-to-spare shelf space is worth the Caribbean holidays and such like.

The present, then, is a battleground where the fierce fight is purely for retail channels, for a chance to get out to the consumer. This is where we come in. The idea is what counts. If it is a new idea, like the 'new toilet tissue that is softer and slightly fragrant, the maker at least has a consumer advertising peg, a topic to sell the product. The leaders, in facial and toilet tissue as well

as kitchen towels, are Kimberly-Clark and Bowater-Scott, both partly American owned—the other parents being, respectively, the Reed Group and its rival Bowater. There are other brands—like those from the Swedish Modo (fully, Mo Och Dumsjö) and Associated British Tissues (owned by a consortium of Wiggins Teape, Smith and Nephew, Peter Dixon and Inveresk etc.). The own brands, of which there are almost more than in any other commodity, are the stumbling blocks to rapid profit in this business.

### Retail value

Other disposables suffer from much the same ills as these better-known, bigger market lines. Disposable tableware is worth more than £51m. in manufacturers' prices. The retail value is naturally difficult to assess since so many of the paper cups are for industrial use and naturally bought on contract. Of the £7m. spent on paper table napkins, a good deal again is obviously from the catering world, whether for consumer or canteen feeding. Paper plates, which may well be largely consumer-oriented, earn themselves less than £2m.

So the other problem of the industry is where to go next. Disposable panties for men and women made money for a few, it lost a lot for others. Disposable clothes, often publicised, are

still a probable 10 years away from general acceptance. Indeed, paper anything is not an easy thing to sell. Disposability itself is becoming a very real hurdle. Dust and refuse collection is still erratic, the subject of unofficial go-slows and stops over much of the country. Incineration is installed but rarely and, geographically, inaccessibly to the majority. Hospitals, now open-minded, even welcoming, when disposable theatre gowns and sheets are concerned, come up against this stumbling block in an even worse way than do consumers. Disposing of disposables has to be solved.

Perhaps, in the end, soluble paper is the answer. That, combined with short-life, use-again products of non-woven fabrics. The first soluble product to be made over here, by Soluble Products of South Croydon, is confetti. Churches love it, and so do the bride and groom, most of whom have been banned from using the stuff in recent years because it is so hard to sweep up. Let it rain, or turn the base on it and it vanishes.

It must have a future. For cloak and dagger work; for confidential memos. For cleaning machinery and being sure that nothing is stuck in the works. Well for the home. It prints well, in colour and pattern. Bot clothes? No, it rains too often. And sheets? Well, it would be good-by to early morning tea in bed.

## TIMBER INVESTMENT

Swaziland and Southern Africa

World demand for forest products is rapidly outstripping currently available sources of supply.

Contrary to belief, timber is not a long term investment in Southern Africa. Apart from the phenomenal growth obtained, if the cycle is geared for pulpwood and milling timber, on a 7-year clear felling rotation, based on present values, a return of 20% per annum on capital invested is average.

A cross section of available properties are—

2,000 acres at £18.00 per acre undeveloped

16,000 acres at £14.00 per acre undeveloped

PRICE £340,000.00.

SOUTH AFRICA

3,600 acres at £22.00 per acre undeveloped

6,000 acres at 75% developed

Yielding approximately 12% rising to 25% within 5 years

Price £340,000.00.

Many other properties available. Detailed feasibility studies available to interested parties. Syndicates can be formed.

Personal interview in United Kingdom possible with bona fide purchasers.

SVI PROPERTY BROKERS LIMITED

P.O. Box 41385, Craighall, JOHANNESBURG.

## RUST-

the complete

paper mill

engineers

Consult Rust about your paper, board or converting project—large or small—whether it is a new mill, a re-build, an extension or an effluent treatment problem—Rust has all the engineering know-how you need.

For further information please contact:

RUST ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD.

Carroll House, Dingswall Rd, Croydon CR9 2YS

Telephone: 01-686 3488

Cables: RECO Croydon Telex: 21733

Other offices: In: Brussels, Liege, Pittsburgh, Birmingham and Calcutta, U.S.A.: Montreal, Mexico City and Tokyo.

## A survey on South Scandinavian forestry: A survey on SKOGCELL!

Skogcell. A forestry concern. 43 000 part-owners. 2 million hectares of forest. Location: South Sweden. Ice-free harbours all year round. Versatile processing: Sawn wood goods. Cellulose. Particleboards. Wall and roof panels. Ready-to-assemble wooden houses. Packing materials. Paper. Cardboard. Trucks for goods handling.



**SKOGCELL**

Swedish Forest Products Ltd. Portland House, Stag Place London SW 1E 5BH  
Head Office: Skogcell, S-351 89, Växjö, Sweden

Three current SKOGCELL products

+SKHA+ +SIAB+

SIAB timber:

North Swedish bracking

— South Swedish freight

SKHA timber:

South Swedish wood at its best.

KEYBOARD

Particleboard in six

different qualities and

12 different thicknesses.

SKOGCELL

Cellulose.

Three pulp qualities:

bleached and semi-bleached

conifer sulphate

and bleached birch sulphate.

# ANGLOVAAL GROUP

## Mining companies reports

### Quarter ended 30 September 1971

All companies mentioned are incorporated in the Republic of South Africa. Financial figures are subject to audit.

Rate of exchange at 30 September 1971 — £1 = R1.78 (R1 = 58 p). Development results given are the actual sampling results. No allowance has been made for adjustments necessary in the valuation of the corresponding ore reserves. Shareholders requiring copies of these reports regarding each quarter, should write to the London Secretaries, Anglo-Transvaal Trustees Limited, 295 Regent Street, London, W1R 8ST.



### Hartbeestfontein Gold Mining Co. Ltd.

Estimates for year ending 30 June 1972

Ore milled ..... 1 800 000 metric tons  
Recovery grade ..... 14.7 grams per metric ton  
Capital expenditure ..... R3 000 000

	Quarter ended 30 September 1971	Financial year ended 30 June 1971
<b>Operating results</b>		
Ore milled	438 000	1 878 000
Yield	15.00	28 658.22
Cost per kg	R 680.00	R 852.48
Recovery grade	15.00	10.10
Income	R 13.56	R 12.52
Working costs	R 10.20	R 8.86
Working profit	R 3.36	R 3.66
Development costs	R 1.08	R 0.88

<b>Uranium oxide</b>		
Slime treated	438 000	1 878 788
Recovery grade of uranium	80.433	314.348
Recovery grade kg/t treated	0.17	0.17

<b>Income and expenditure statement</b>		
Working profit — gold mining	5 798 000	5 374 000
Gold and silver sales	158 000	22 731 000
Sundry mining income	5 856 000	22 488 000
Working costs	5 080 000	19 124 000
Profit from uranium oxide	783 000	3 480 000
Sundry income	67 000	128 000

<b>Non-mining income</b>	2 734 000	8 982 000
Interest paid	40 000	2 770 000
Taxation and lease consideration	1 308 000	1 670 000
Excess of income over expenditure	1 421 000	8 326 000
Unappropriated surplus brought forward	1 734 000	1 534 000
Appropriations	3 156 000	7 890 000
Capital expenditure and trade investments	450 000	3 337 000
Loan repayments — housing	43 000	163 000
Interest-free loans	613 000	1 508 000
Dividends	—	720 000

<b>Unappropriated surplus at end of period</b>	2 148 000	1 734 000
--	-----------	-----------

\*Includes R770 000 premium on special sales of gold.  
†Includes service fees paid by Zandpan Gold Mining Company Limited.  
‡Includes results from pyrite production.

<b>Development</b>	Quarter ended 30 September 1971	Financial year ended 30 June 1971
Advanced	5 558	33 532

<b>Sampling results of development on Vast Reef:</b>	Total	Payable	Total	Payable
Sampled	m 1 854	1 430	5 864	4 286
Channel width	cm 45.5	48.1	52.8	51.2
Value — gold	cm-g 2 481	3 013	2 478	3 008
Value — uranium oxide	cm-g 22.32	23.71	24.90	26.69

**Shaft Sinking**  
No. 44 sub-vertical shaft. Work is in progress on the rope race, engine chamber and ore-passes.  
No. 48 sub-vertical shaft. Long-hole drilling between 31 and 33 levels is in progress.

**General**  
Underground Fire. Production was adversely affected for several days by an underground fire which broke out in a stop on 30 level on 13th August. A claim is being lodged with the Company's insurers.

### Consolidated Murchison (Transvaal) Goldfields and Development Co. Ltd.

<b>Development</b>	Quarter ended 30 September 1971	Financial year ended 30 June 1971
Advanced	3 842	13 041

<b>Operating results</b>		
Ore milled	110 000	385 000
Working costs — per t	R 8.03	R 8.21

<b>Shipments</b>		
Concentrates and cobbled ore	4 048	10 035

<b>Financial</b>		
Working profit	R 411 000	R 775 000
Estimated taxation	—	—
Capital expenditure	500 000	1 850 000

\*Antimony revenue brought into account each quarter is based on actual shipments made. The rate of antimony shipments can vary considerably from quarter to quarter.  
†The weak market for antimony and consequent decline in sales has resulted in an accumulation of stocks of antimony concentrates. A short-term Euro-dollar loan of R3 million has been raised primarily for the purpose of financing these stocks.

### Lorraine Gold Mines, Ltd.

Estimates for year ending 30 September 1971

Ore milled ..... 1 350 000 metric tons  
Recovery grade ..... 10.8 grams per metric ton  
Capital expenditure ..... R750 000

	Quarter ended 30 September 1971	Financial year ended 30 September 1971
<b>Operating results</b>		
Ore milled	342 000	1 382 000
Yield	3 881.00	14 147.43
Cost per kg	R 889.50	R 853.83
Recovery grade	10.50	10.48
Income	R 10.13	R 8.65
Working costs	R 9.13	R 8.54
Working profit	R 1.00	R 0.71
Development costs	R 1.18	R 1.18

<b>Income and expenditure statement</b>		
Working profit — gold mining	342 000	865 000
Gold and silver sales	3 338 000	12 948 000
Sundry mining income	128 000	497 000
Working costs	3 454 000	13 045 000
State assistance	153 000	733 000
Non-mining income	41 000	130 000
Interest paid	638 000	1 831 000
Excess of income over expenditure	489 000	1 584 000
Unappropriated surplus brought forward	1 753 000	1 040 000
Appropriations	2 222 000	2 804 000
Capital expenditure and trade investments	228 000	84 000
Grossing of mine dumps	18 000	18 000
Loan repayments — housing	8 000	20 000
Dividends	400 000	400 000

<b>Unappropriated surplus at end of period</b>	1 573 000	1 573 000
--	-----------	-----------

\*Includes R434 000 premium on special sales of gold.  
†Includes results from pyrite and uranium production, and royalties received from Pretorius Consolidated Mines Limited.  
‡Includes royalty payable to Senatus Repack, in respect of stoping in the Graspan Tribes Area.

<b>Development</b>	Quarter ended 30 September 1971	Financial year ended 30 September 1971
Advanced	8 882	22 867

<b>Sampling results obtained:</b>	Total	Payable	Total	Payable
"A" Reef, "B" Reef and Big Pebble Reef — Sampled	m 218	38	808	248
Channel width	cm 72.4	66.8	68.8	61.4
Value (gold)	cm-g 470	1 050	767	1 440

<b>Sampled</b>	m 358	286	2 207	1 367
Channel width	cm 8.4	8.2	11.6	10.7
Value (gold)	cm-g 1 320	1 866	1 380	1 879

<b>Channel width</b>	cm 1 248	408	4 982	2 150
Value (gold)	cm-g 98.4	86.1	112.0	110.0
Value (uranium oxide)	cm-g 1 052	2 396	1 782	3 319

<b>Total — all reefs</b>	m 1 820	700	7 887	3 755
Channel width	cm 78.8	66.7	79.6	71.4
Value (gold)	cm-g 1 041	2 071	1 845	2 674

**One reserve**  
The ore reserve at 30 September 1971 was estimated as follows:

<b>Available</b>	Tonnage	2 358 000	775 000	445 000	4 178 000
Stoping width	cm 157.2	86.1	106.3	118.0	113.0
Value — gold	g/t 14.88	15.22	12.06	14.35	15.02

<b>Unavailable</b>	Tonnage	382 000	52 000	238 000	672 000
Stoping width	cm 133.1	92.3	106.3	118.0	113.0
Value — gold	g/t 17.84	14.85	11.71	15.02	15.02

<b>Total</b>	Tonnage	3 338 000	827 000	683 000	4 850 000
Stoping width	cm 138.7	89.5	106.3	118.0	113.0
Value — gold	g/t 14.87	11.84	11.84	14.44	14.44

(The above ore reserve is based on the lower pay limits required as a condition of the Company's classification as an "assessed mine" in terms of the Gold Mines Act, 1958.)

**Shaft Sinking**  
No. 28 sub-vertical shaft. Raising of this companion shaft between 54 and 52 levels and excavations of the hoist chamber are in progress.  
No. 38 sub-vertical shaft. Excavation of the west engine room has been completed and the stage hoist has been erected. Work is in progress on the excavation of the east engine room and the shaft headgear.

### CONVERSION TABLE metric units to Imperial units

1 centimetre (cm)	= 0.394 inch	1 gram per metric ton (g/t)	= 0.00035 dwt. per ton
1 metre (m)	= 3.280 feet	1 centimetre-gram (cm-g)	= 0.230 in.-dwt.
1 centimetre (sq)	= 0.155 sq. in.	1 kilogram per metric ton (kg/t)	= 2.20 lb. per ton
1 metric ton (t)	= 1.102 short tons	1 centimetre-kilogram (cm-kg)	= 0.787 4 in.-lb.
1 gram (g)	= 0.035 dwt.	1 kilogram (kg)	= 2.205 lb.
1 kilogram (kg)	= 2.205 lb.		

### Zandpan Gold Mining Co. Ltd.

Estimates for year ending 31 December 1971

Ore milled ..... 670 000 metric tons  
Recovery grade ..... 12.0 grams per metric ton  
Capital expenditure ..... R1 500 000

	Quarter ended 30 September 1971	Financial year ended 31 December 1971
<b>Operating results</b>		
Ore milled	204 000	664 000
Yield	2 488.39	7 880.81
Cost per kg	R 938.54	R 916.51
Recovery grade	12.30	11.57
Income	R 11.71	R 10.80
Working costs	R 11.45	R 10.84
Working profit	R 0.26	R 0.04
Development costs	R 1.28	R 1.14

<b>Uranium oxide</b>		
Slime treated	148 800	462 000
Recovery grade of uranium oxide	57.488	157.331
Recovery grade kg/t treated	0.38	0.34

<b>Income and expenditure statement</b>		
Working profit — gold mining	64 000	Loss 28 000
Gold and silver sales	3 369 000	8 928 000
Sundry mining income	31 000	105 000
Working costs	2 369 000	7 033 000
Profit from sale of uranium oxide	75 000	75 000
State assistance	128 000	46 000
Non-mining income	35 000	1 721 000
Interest paid	722 000	1 836 000
Excess of income over expenditure	148 000	438 000
Unappropriated surplus brought forward	577 000	1 398 000
Appropriations	577 000	1 398 000
Capital expenditure and trade investments	—	—
Grossing of mine dumps	—	—
Loan repayments — housing	—	—
Dividends	—	—

<b>Unappropriated surplus at end of period</b>	Nil	Nil
--	-----	-----

\*Includes R348 000 premium on special sales of gold.  
†Includes results from pyrite production.  
‡Expenditure on fixed assets amounted to R413 000 for the quarter and R1 113 000 for the financial year to date.

<b>Development</b>	Quarter ended 30 September 1971	Financial year ended 31 December 1971
Advanced	4 377	12 059

<b>Sampling results of development on Vast Reef:</b>	Total	Payable	Total	Payable
Sampled	m 880	440	2 383	1 584
Channel width	cm 26.5	26.2	31.8	32.7
Value — gold	cm-g 1 821	2 228	1 617	2 181
Value — uranium oxide	cm-g 48.83	56.83	51.23	67.18

<b>Shaft Sinking</b>		
No. 2 vertical shaft. The shaft was sunk 7 metres to a depth of 2 263 metres below the collar and was concreted-lined to a depth of 2 259 metres. Sinking has been temporarily suspended as the ventilation brattice well to be installed.		

### Rand Leases (Vogelstruisfontein) Gold Mining Co. Ltd.

<b>Development</b>	Quarter ended 30 September 1971	Financial year ended 30 June 1971
Advanced	Nil	3 058

<b>Operating results</b>		
Ore milled	23 000	332 000
Yield	188.25	2 066.84
Recovery grade	8.19	6.22
Working costs — per kg	R 1 224.03	R 1 193.90
Working profit	R 10.02	R 7.43

<b>Financial</b>		
Working profit	R 30 000	R 483 000
State assistance	54 000	463 000
Surplus	84 000	Nil
Capital expenditure	Nil	Nil

\*Includes R64 000 premium on special sales of gold.

As indicated in the 1971 annual report, only the milling of ore remaining in sundry ore passes and from clean-up operations took place during the quarter and this was completed in August 1971. The publication of quarterly reports will, therefore, be discontinued.

The Company is examining the most economic methods of melting the remaining assets for the benefit of shareholders who will be advised from time to time of progress made.

### Virginia Orange Free State Gold Mining Co. Ltd.

Estimates for year ending 31 December 1971

Ore milled ..... 1 860 000 metric tons  
Recovery grade ..... 7.3 grams per metric ton  
Capital expenditure ..... R30 000

	Quarter ended 30 September 1971	Financial year ended 31 December 1971
<b>Operating results</b>		
Ore milled	424 000	1 254 000
Yield	3 137.60	6 137.20
Cost per kg	R 916.21	R 916.36
Recovery grade	7.40	7.39
Income	R 7.13	R 6.75
Working costs	R 6.78	R 6.70
Working profit	R 0.35	R 0.05
Development costs	R 0.50	R 0.55

<b>Uranium oxide</b>		
Slime treated	181 900	428 000
Recovery grade of uranium oxide	46.548	113.628
Recovery grade kg/t treated	0.25	0.27

<b>Income and expenditure statement</b>		
Working profit — gold mining	147 000	71 000
Gold, silver and uranium sales	2 954 000	8 289 000
Sundry mining income	87 000	303 000
Working costs	3 021 000	9 471 000
Profit from uranium oxide	12 974 000	9 400 000
State assistance	—	—
Non-mining income	—	—
Interest paid	1 000	3 000
Taxation	10 000	29 000
Excess of income over expenditure	289 000	767 000
Unappropriated surplus brought forward	2 624 000	2 420 000
Appropriations	2 913 000	3 187 000
Capital expenditure and trade investments	27 000	301 000
Grossing of mine dumps	5 000	3 000
Loan repayments — housing	14 000	14 000
Dividends	5 000	24 000
Unappropriated surplus at end of period	2 688 000	2 886 000

\*Includes R404 000 premium on special sales of gold.  
†Includes royalty of R127 000 to Marikop.

<b>Development</b>	Quarter ended 30 September 1971	Financial year ended 31 December 1971
Advanced	1 587	3 882

<b>Sampling results on Basal and Leader reefs:</b>	Total	Payable	Total	Payable
Sampled	m 1 131	860	2 727	1 044
Channel width	cm 75.5	74.4	78.7	72.9
Value — gold	cm-g 932	1 272	763	1 246
Value — uranium oxide	cm-g 23.67	30.58	21.88	31.05

State assistance .....	87 000	454
Non-mining income .....	29 000	71
	<u>300 000</u>	<u>785</u>
Interest paid .....	1 000	3 000

# WALL STREET OVERSEAS MARKETS

## 'Phase Two' Uncertainty: Dow off 4.7 Moderate assistance

BY OUR WALL STREET CORRESPONDENT

THE Stock Market turned in its second consecutive day of performance on Wall Street today as investors remained uncertain over the effect of Phase Two of President Nixon's economic programme.

At the close, the Dow Jones Industrial Index was off 4.75 at 885.88, the S&P 500 Index of 404.13, and the NYSE All Common Index off 0.26. Volume was 13.54m, shares compared with 14.34m at the close yesterday.

Analysts noted that despite labour support of the economic programme, AFL-CIO president George Meany has indicated that the organisation will not interfere with its members' attempts to strike if they are not wage increases agreed on before August 15.

They also noted that the market is still uncertain as to exactly what the composition of the new wage and price controls will be and exactly what standards and guidelines they will set.

RCA slipped \$2 to \$33.1, after reporting an expected third quarter loss from computer operation write-offs.

The computer sector itself was generally depressed. National Cash Register fell \$1 to \$11.18, which had a \$9 run-up yesterday, succumbed to profit-taking and dropped \$5 to \$30.91.

Kendall climbed \$2 to \$45.1. The company has received a takeover offer from Tectra and Colgate. Colgate and Tectra each owned \$1 to \$3.11 and \$3.11 respectively. Tectra led the active list and shipped \$1 to \$54.2.

Airlines, which peaked yesterday on news of merger talks and a new \$1.50 fare ceiling, continued to strengthen on the North Atlantic fare situation, were depressed. UAL lost \$1 to \$42.3, TWA \$1 to \$34.2 and Pan Am \$1 to \$10.1.

General Motors dropped \$2 to \$28.2. Crown Zellerbach, on the active list, dropped \$1 to \$33.1. Autos were generally depressed. Ford lost \$1 to \$17.1. General Motors dropped \$1 to \$28.2. Crown Zellerbach, on the active list, dropped \$1 to \$33.1. Autos were generally depressed. Ford lost \$1 to \$17.1. General Motors dropped \$1 to \$28.2.

Imperial Oil topped the active list gaining \$1 to \$20. U.S. Leasing was off \$1 to \$23.3.

**OTHER MARKETS**

Canada mixed

Prices closed mixed on Canadian Stock Markets yesterday.

Toronto Industrial issues overcame early losses and closed

slightly higher in moderately active trading. The Industrial Index was up 0.17 at 162.38.

Dome Petroleum lost \$1 to \$32.1, and Maple Leaf Gardens \$1 to \$24.1. Distillers Corporation Scagrams gained \$1 to \$52.1.

On the Montreal Exchange, prices closed lower in moderately active trading. The Industrial Index lost 0.38 to 170.62, a new year's low.

AMSTERDAM - Unilever led firm international, but Philips edged lower. Plantations were fractionally up. In steady Shippings Van Ommen firm.

Local Industrials were quietly mixed. Gist Brocades firm. Banks advanced under the lead of Algemeene Bank Nederland. Insurances were also up. Investment funds and state loans were steady.

PARIS - Mixed in increased activity with gains outnumbering losses.

Rail-Equipement, CCF and Union Credit de Batiment ad-

vanced in Banks and Financials, but Pricel and Schneider eased. Michelin rose in Rubbers, and Chien recovered in Steels.

Food and Stores held well maintained, but Electricals and Chemicals were mixed. With Alstom, TRT and Nobel Borel lower. With CIT, LMT, Pechiney and Roussel-Uclaf eased.

Construction tended easier, and the Piny Bond also declined. Royal Dutch and Norsk Hydro firmed in an irregular foreign sector.

SWITZERLAND - Somewhat steady with prices generally very steady in fairly quiet trading.

Elektro-Watt, Ciba-Geigy, Alusuisse Bearer, Sandoz and Sulzer as well as leading Banks moved slightly higher, while Longa and Alusuisse registered lost some ground. Elsewhere, changes were limited.

State bonds were well maintained in moderately active dealings.

In Foreign shares, dollar stocks were mostly higher, with IBM and Control Data showing good gains. Dollar issues were slightly firmer and German shares steady.

MILAN - Generally higher following Fiat's denial of rumors of further short-term working which depressed industrials yesterday.

Fiat regained all of yesterday's loss. Pirelli Spa rallied. Montedison, Enia Viscosa and other Industrial leaders advanced.

Insurances, also firmed while Banks were mixed. Borsini continued to advance. Bonds moved ahead.

BRUSSELS - Lower on lack of follow-through after a firm opening. Katoen, Unilever, Miniere both finished lower, as did Petrofina and Societe Generale.

Cockerill fell in steels, while Arbed was unchanged on the day after higher opening. Solvay and Sibelco were both slightly higher in chemicals after opening higher. French stocks were higher in an otherwise little changed foreign sector.

GERMANY - Slightly lower, but with resistant undertone. Trading was cautious ahead of the Bundesbank central council meeting, which continued after the market close.

Leading chemicals and electricals lost up to DML50. Banks were narrowly mixed. Bonds were lower. Volkswagen was firmer, but shippings eased.

OSLO - Banks were well maintained. Industrials were firmer, but shippings eased.

VIENNA - Well maintained in quiet trading. Sempert improved, but Schrabner was depressed. Banking shares were unchanged.

COPENHAGEN - Quietly mixed in moderate trading. Copenhagen Telephone firmed in active dealing. In Industrials Burmeister and Wain dropped.

STOCKHOLM - Maintained.

JOHANNESBURG - Tended easier to very quiet trading. British buying continued in De Beers. Mining financials easier while changed.

PRISTINE - Unchanged on balance, while Cons-Murch shed a few cents. Coppers were mixed with Messina deers and Palamini lower. De Beers and Anglo-American were weaker in Banks.

TOKYO - Continued to decline. Petroleum shares leveled off in reaction to reports that Shell Oil lowered crude oil prices.

Speculatively a little firmer, but easier and Electricals were lower reflecting general economic stagnation. Pharmaceuticals, Construction and Housing-related issues continued to decline. Tokyo Marine and Sekisui House were gainers, however.

AUSTRALIA - The mining market firmed substantially with speculative activity gaining in confidence. Although firm, the heavyweights are still considerably below this year's highs.

Lead and Zinc were also higher and Oils firmed.

Bougainville rose 20 cents to \$2.43 and Hamersley rose 15 cents to \$2.80. MIM put on 15 cents to \$3.

Poseidon closed \$2.90 higher at \$7.20 and uranium advanced with Queensland Mines up 60 cents at \$4.70 and Kathleen 15 cents higher at \$3.10.

Among other speculatives, Selwyn rose 10 cents to \$1.81 and Pacific Copper 18 cents to \$1.40.

Woodside in Oils eased to 92 cents and the contributions to 65 cents following the completion of Rankin One Well as a gas condenser.

Planet was 3 cents higher at 32 cents, while Oil Search at 23 cents and NSW Oil and Gas at 20 cents.

Among Industrials, Oceana was 10 cents up at \$2.80 and Thies was steady at \$2.20.

Stores were narrowly mixed. Grace Bros. gained 3 cents at \$1.95 and Myer's rose 1 cent to \$1.85. BWS was in demand and rose 14 cents to \$5.50, only 74 cents short of this year's high point.

NEW YORK, Oct. 13.

Bank Rate 5% (Sept. 2, 1971) Credit was in short supply in the Discount market yesterday, and the authorities gave a moderate amount of assistance by buying Treasury bills from the Discount market. An excess of \$2.2 billion in Treasury bills was purchased.

Revenue payments were in the market's favour, but this was more than balanced by Treasury bills and gilt-edged stock to \$1.4 billion. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

A rate of 4 1/2 per cent was paid for secured day-to-day loans in the early part, and at the close the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

At the close, the range was 4 1/2 per cent to 5 1/4 per cent. The inter-bank market overnight loans opened at 4 1/2 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent, but hardened to 4 3/4 per cent.

### Indices

#### NEW YORK

##### DOW JONES AVERAGES

Comp.	Index	Change	High	Low	Open	Close
Dow Jones	885.88	-4.75	890.63	881.13	885.88	885.88
S&P 500	404.13	-0.26	404.39	403.87	404.13	404.13
NYSE All Common	13.54	-0.26	13.80	13.28	13.54	13.54

##### STANDARD AND POORS U.S. STOCK INDICES

Index	Value	Change
500 Common Stocks	404.13	-0.26
Industrial	162.38	+0.17
Transportation	100.00	+0.00
Utilities	100.00	+0.00
Government Bonds	100.00	+0.00

##### STOCK AND BOND YIELDS

Yield	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

##### TUESDAY'S ACTIVE STOCKS

Stock	Price	Change
IBM	165.00	+0.12
General Motors	28.20	-0.10
Ford	17.10	-0.10
Wells Fargo	42.30	-0.10
U.S. Leasing	20.00	+0.10

##### IND. DIVIDEND YIELD P.C.

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

##### N.Y. SE ALL COMMON INDEX

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

##### RISES AND FALLS

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

##### AMERICAN SE ALL STOCKS AVERAGE

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

### EUROPE

#### MELBOURNE YIELD INDICES

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

#### SYDNEY ALL ORD. INDEX

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

#### TOKYO

##### NEW SE INDEX

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

##### EUROPE

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

##### TORONTO

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

##### INDUSTRIAL INDEX

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

##### COMBINED INDEX

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

##### JOHANNESBURG

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

### EXCHANGES AND BULLION

#### FOREIGN EXCHANGES

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

#### EXCHANGE CROSS-RATES

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

#### EURO-CURRENCY INTEREST RATES

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

#### STOCKHOLM

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

#### VIENNA

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

#### BRUSSELS

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

Index	Value	Change
100% High	100.00	+0.00
100% Low	100.00	+0.00
100% Average	100.00	+0.00

Index
-------

## FINANCIAL TIMES STOCK INDICES

S.E. Activity		Latest Inventory 01/24/82		
Completion		Oct 13	Oct 12	
High				
Low				
4	54.21	Diluted	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Industrials	449.9	391.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
47	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	217.7
1	67.69	Specialties	129.0	210.0
1	67.69	Specialties	777.6	267.1
1	67.69	Industrials	223.3	21

In Financials, Unles Copper closed ended to 137½ despite increased half-year profit with the full year's results left Copper Fields 4p down at 131p. Selection Trust reacted 10p to 59½p. Lonrho edged up ½p more to 120p. De Beers led 3p to 191p.

Coppers were occasioned better with Becaera 4p up to 220p and Beca Consolidated ending 3p to 182p. Elsewhere Murchison improved 3p to 2½p while Trans Exploration came back 1½p further to 35½p and Rio Alente 2½p to 67½p.

%	Save & Prosper Distributors Ltd. P.O. Box 1434, Hamilton, Bermuda.	\$ Yield
23	Dollar Fund .....	\$4.94 3.40
	Hampton .....	\$6.32 5.61
26	Monitor .....	\$4.45 4.87-0.04
44	S. & P.J.F.F. ....	US\$12.991.20
44	Sterling Fund .....	\$4.61 4.93
44	Prices on Oct 13. Next dealing Oct 13.	
44	Prices on Oct 13. Next dealing Oct 13.	
44	J. Henry Schroder Wagg & Co. Ltd.	

20. Fenchurch Street, S.E. 1	1831	Charles Fd Oct. 6	\$12.26	-0.08.
*Burinveet Lax. F	909	Tranagar (Aug. 31)	\$113.75	.....
Guernsey Dr. ....	46.0 49.7	.....	9.64	.....

[illegible]

Run	Yield
1	100
2	100
3	100
4	100
5	100
6	100
7	100
8	100
9	100
10	100
11	100
12	100
13	100
14	100
15	100
16	100
17	100
18	100
19	100
20	100
21	100
22	100
23	100
24	100
25	100
26	100
27	100
28	100
29	100
30	100
31	100
32	100
33	100
34	100
35	100
36	100
37	100
38	100
39	100
40	100
41	100
42	100
43	100
44	100
45	100
46	100
47	100
48	100
49	100
50	100
51	100
52	100
53	100
54	100
55	100
56	100
57	100
58	100
59	100
60	100
61	100
62	100
63	100
64	100
65	100
66	100
67	100
68	100
69	100
70	100
71	100
72	100
73	100
74	100
75	100
76	100
77	100
78	100
79	100
80	100
81	100
82	100
83	100
84	100
85	100
86	100
87	100
88	100
89	100
90	100
91	100
92	100
93	100
94	100
95	100
96	100
97	100
98	100
99	100
100	100

[illegible]



Wednesday, Oct. 13, 1971	Tues. Oct. 12	Mon. Oct. 11	Fri. Oct. 8	Thurs. Oct. 7	Year ago (approx.)	Highs and Lows Index
With 60% Com.						

Index No.	Day's Change	Est. Dividend	Est. Yield	Div. yield	Index No.	Index No.	Index No.	Index No.	Index No.	1971	Since completion
-----------	--------------	---------------	------------	------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------	------------------

See	pa	uch	unt	to	at	ing
-----	----	-----	-----	----	----	-----

ملنا منه لاصل

## INDUSTRIAL (Miscellaneous)—Continued

Stock	1971	1970	1969	1968	1967	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955	1954	1953	1952	1951	1950	1949	1948	1947	1946	1945	1944	1943	1942	1941	1940	1939	1938	1937	1936	1935	1934	1933	1932	1931	1930	1929	1928	1927	1926	1925	1924	1923	1922	1921	1920	1919	1918	1917	1916	1915	1914	1913	1912	1911	1910	1909	1908	1907	1906	1905	1904	1903	1902	1901	1900	1899	1898	1897	1896	1895	1894	1893	1892	1891	1890	1889	1888	1887	1886	1885	1884	1883	1882	1881	1880	1879	1878	1877	1876	1875	1874	1873	1872	1871	1870	1869	1868	1867	1866	1865	1864	1863	1862	1861	1860	1859	1858	1857	1856	1855	1854	1853	1852	1851	1850	1849	1848	1847	1846	1845	1844	1843	1842	1841	1840	1839	1838	1837	1836	1835	1834	1833	1832	1831	1830	1829	1828	1827	1826	1825	1824	1823	1822	1821	1820	1819	1818	1817	1816	1815	1814	1813	1812	1811	1810	1809	1808	1807	1806	1805	1804	1803	1802	1801	1800	1799	1798	1797	1796	1795	1794	1793	1792	1791	1790	1789	1788	1787	1786	1785	1784	1783	1782	1781	1780	1779	1778	1777	1776	1775	1774	1773	1772	1771	1770	1769	1768	1767	1766	1765	1764	1763	1762	1761	1760	1759	1758	1757	1756	1755	1754	1753	1752	1751	1750	1749	1748	1747	1746	1745	1744	1743	1742	1741	1740	1739	1738	1737	1736	1735	1734	1733	1732	1731	1730	1729	1728	1727	1726	1725	1724	1723	1722	1721	1720	1719	1718	1717	1716	1715	1714	1713	1712	1711	1710	1709	1708	1707	1706	1705	1704	1703	1702	1701	1700	1699	1698	1697	1696	1695	1694	1693	1692	1691	1690	1689	1688	1687	1686	1685	1684	1683	1682	1681	1680	1679	1678	1677	1676	1675	1674	1673	1672	1671	1670	1669	1668	1667	1666	1665	1664	1663	1662	1661	1660	1659	1658	1657	1656	1655	1654	1653	1652	1651	1650	1649	1648	1647	1646	1645	1644	1643	1642	1641	1640	1639	1638	1637	1636	1635	1634	1633	1632	1631	1630	1629	1628	1627	1626	1625	1624	1623	1622	1621	1620	1619	1618	1617	1616	1615	1614	1613	1612	1611	1610	1609	1608	1607	1606	1605	1604	1603	1602	1601	1600	1599	1598	1597	1596	1595	1594	1593	1592	1591	1590	1589	1588	1587	1586	1585	1584	1583	1582	1581	1580	1579	1578	1577	1576	1575	1574	1573	1572	1571	1570	1569	1568	1567	1566	1565	1564	1563	1562	1561	1560	1559	1558	1557	1556	1555	1554	1553	1552	1551	1550	1549	1548	1547	1546	1545	1544	1543	1542	1541	1540	1539	1538	1537	1536	1535	1534	1533	1532	1531	1530	1529	1528	1527	1526	1525	1524	1523	1522	1521	1520	1519	1518	1517	1516	1515	1514	1513	1512	1511	1510	1509	1508	1507	1506	1505	1504	1503	1502	1501	1500	1499	1498	1497	1496	1495	1494	1493	1492	1491	1490	1489	1488	1487	1486	1485	1484	1483	1482	1481	1480	1479	1478	1477	1476	1475	1474	1473	1472	1471	1470	1469	1468	1467	1466	1465	1464	1463	1462	1461	1460	1459	1458	1457	1456	1455	1454	1453	1452	1451	1450	1449	1448	1447	1446	1445	1444	1443	1442	1441	1440	1439	1438	1437	1436	1435	1434	1433	1432	1431	1430	1429	1428	1427	1426	1425	1424	1423	1422	1421	1420	1419	1418	1417	1416	1415	1414	1413	1412	1411	1410	1409	1408	1407	1406	1405	1404	1403	1402	1401	1400	1399	1398	1397	1396	1395	1394	1393	1392	1391	1390	1389	1388	1387	1386	1385	1384	1383	1382	1381	1380	1379	1378	1377	1376	1375	1374	1373	1372	1371	1370	1369	1368	1367	1366	1365	1364	1363	1362	1361	1360	1359	1358	1357	1356	1355	1354	1353	1352	1351	1350	1349	1348	1347	1346	1345	1344	1343	1342	1341	1340	1339	1338	1337	1336	1335	1334	1333	1332	1331	1330	1329	1328	1327	1326	1325	1324	1323	1322	1321	1320	1319	1318	1317	1316	1315	1314	1313	1312	1311	1310	1309	1308	1307	1306	1305	1304	1303	1302	1301	1300	1299	1298	1297	1296	1295	1294	1293	1292	1291	1290	1289	1288	1287	1286	1285	1284	1283	1282	1281	1280	1279	1278	1277	1276	1275	1274	1273	1272	1271	1270	1269	1268	1267	1266	1265	1264	1263	1262	1261	1260	1259	1258	1257	1256	1255	1254	1253	1252	1251	1250	1249	1248	1247	1246	1245	1244	1243	1242	1241	1240	1239	1238	1237	1236	1235	1234	1233	1232	1231	1230	1229	1228	1227	1226	1225	1224	1223	1222	1221	1220	1219	1218	1217	1216	1215	1214	1213	1212	1211	1210	1209	1208	1207	1206	1205	1204	1203	1202	1201	1200	1199	1198	1197	1196	1195	1194	1193	1192	1191	1190	1189	1188	1187	1186	1185	1184	1183	1182	1181	1180	1179	1178	1177	1176	1175	1174	1173	1172	1171	1170	1169	1168	1167	1166	1165	1164	1163	1162	1161	1160	1159	1158	1157	1156	1155	1154	1153	1152	1151	1150	1149	1148	1147	1146	1145	1144	1143	1142	1141	1140	1139	1138	1137	1136	1135	1134	1133	1132	1131	1130	1129	1128	1127	1126	1125	1124	1123	1122	1121	1120	1119	1118	1117	1116	1115	1114	1113	1112	1111	1110	1109	1108	1107	1106	1105	1104	1103	1102	1101	1100	1099	1098	1097	1096	1095	1094	1093	1092	1091	1090	1089	1088	1087	1086	1085	1084	1083	1082	1081	1080	1079	1078	1077	1076	1075	1074	1073	1072	1071	1070	1069	1068	1067	1066	1065	1064	1063	1062	1061	1060	1059	1058	1057	1056	1055	1054	1053	1052	1051	1050	1049	1048	1047	1046	1045	1044	1043	1042	1041	1040	1039	1038	1037	1036	1035	1034	1033	1032	1031	1030	1029	1028	1027	1026	1025	1024	1023	1022	1021	1020	1019	1018	1017	1016	1015	1014	1013	1012	1011	1010	1009	1008	1007	1006	1005	1004	1003	1002	1001	1000	999	998	997	996	995	994	993	992	991	990	989	988	987	986	985	984	983	982	981	980	979	978	977	976	975	974	973	972	971	970	969	968	967	966	965	964	963	962	961	960	959	958	957	956	955	954	953	952	951	950	949	948	947	946	945	944	943	942	941	940	939	938	937	936	935	934	933	932	931	930	929	928	927	926	925	924	923	922	921	920	919	918	917	916	915	914	913	912	911	910	909	908	907	906	905	904	903	902	901	900	899	898	897	896	895	894	893	892	891	890	889	888	887	886	885	884	883	882	881	880	879	878	877	876	875	874	873	872	871	870	869	868	867	866	865	864	863	862	861	860	859	858	857	856	855	854	853	852	851	850	849	848	847	846	845	844	843	842	841	840	839	838	837	836	835	834	833	832	831	830	829	828	827	826	825	824	823	822	821	820	819	818	817	816	815	814	813	812	811	810	809	808	807	806	805	804	803	802	801	800	799	798	797	796	795	794	793	792	791	790	789	788	787	786	785	784	783	782	781	780	779	778	777	776	775	774	773	772	771	770	769	768	767	766	765	764	763	762	761	760	759	758	757	756	755	754	753	752	751	750	749	748	747	746	745	744	743	742	741	740	739	738	737	736	735	734	733	732	731	730	729	728	727	726	725	724	723	722	721	720	719	718	717	716	715	714	713	712	711	710	709	708	707	706	705	704	703	702	701	700	699	698	697	696	695	694	693	692	691	690	689	688	687	686	685	684	683	682	681	680	679	678	677	676	675	674	673	672	671	670	669	668	667	666	665	664	663	662	661	660	659	658	657	656	655	654	653	652	651	650	649	648	647	646	645	644	643	642	641	640	639	638	637	636	635	634	633	632	631	630	629	628	627	626	625	624	623	622	621	620	619	618	617	616	615	614	613	612	611	610	609	608	607	606	605	604	603	602	601	600	599	598	597	596	595	594	593	592	591	590	589	588	587	586	585	584	583	582	581	580	579	578	577	576	575	574	573	572	571	570	569	568	567	566	565	5
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

## Finance for Expansion

**dalton barton & company limited**  
BANKERS  
Hyde Park House, 60 Knightsbridge  
London SW1 0E 235 6666

## Lombard

# The great capital spending conundrum

BY C. GORDON TETHER

IT IS, of course, entirely reasonable to argue that uncertainties connected with the EEC venture have played a part in producing the big slow-down in investment activity which the Prime Minister has attributed to the current economic scene in his television interview this week. What is much more open to question is whether Ministers are justified in fostering the impression that, once the present phase of the Great Debate ends with the October 28 vote in the Commons, we can expect an instant change in the attitude of the business community to new investment in Britain.

## Other causes

At the same time, it has to be recognised that, if such uncertainties are to blame in important degree for this phenomenon, things are not necessarily going to improve dramatically in the more immediate future. After all, Mr. Wilson has now proclaimed the Opposition's intention to fight the Government's EEC legislation all the way and has also given notice that Labour will press for renegotiation of the terms if it gets back into office at the next election.

## A close watch

Since there has been so much talk of the importance of British industry being quick off the mark in exploiting the advantages of an enlarged EEC market, most of the larger business concerns will have been keeping a particularly close watch on the EEC economic scene in recent months. Accordingly, they could not have failed to notice that growth has been faltering in nearly all the member countries of late and that all the indications are that a period of considerable uncertainty lies ahead for the Community as a whole.

## Confused

A great deal has been heard in the Great Debate of the tendency for industry located in major economic conglomeration areas to develop centrifugal characteristics at the expense of activity in regions on the periphery. It would be hard to disagree with this view, but it is surprising to find that there has been getting has made British companies see the country's prospective entry into the EEC as strengthening the case for going on for the time being on capital outlays at home.

## THE LEX COLUMN

# New pattern for the discount market

The speed with which the latest long tap has been exhausted, with the short Treasury 6 per cent apparently already dry, merely confirms the massive buying strength behind the current boom in fixed interest stocks. The best performing sector, preference shares, has seen a drop in the average yield over the past five weeks of a full point, against a half for debentures and a quarter for Consols; the special reasons for this are already noted. But in general the upward in yields hardly looks as though it needs a Bank Rate cut to sustain it.

## Discount Houses

The two discount houses which produced interim reports yesterday did so against the background of market feeling that Bank Rate is due for another cut. Certainly it looks as though the phase of falling interest rates which allowed "substantially" higher first half profits for Jessel, Towns and an "exceptional" performance by Smith St. Aubyn

will have less room for manoeuvre than in the past. See also Page 25

## Compton

Compton Webb's 1970 recovery from the previous year's slump was halted in the first six months by the failure of its pricing system to keep pace with the unexpected high rate of inflation. This a jump in first-half 1971 pre-tax profits from £158,000 to £330,000 has to be seen in the context of a share over the last 12 months (against 4.4% in 1970), the £450,000 pre-tax in second half the main impediment to the recovery has been the garment industry's chronic shortage of both skilled and semi-skilled female labour. However, this now appears to have been virtually overcome by shifting the London manufacturing operation mainly to South Wales where unemployment is high and labour less costly.

The problem now is that two further industry wage awards will be asked and the discount bill another 14 per cent. to the bill this year. This cannot be

passed on immediately with some two-thirds of sales going to such customers as the Ministry of Defence, the Police, British Rail and the Post Office under year-long fixed price contracts.

Still this is going to remain the pattern for the next four years as the female workers' equal pay adjustments are made, and the group ought to be able to budget for the increases. So on fully diluted earnings of 5.5p a share over the last 12 months (against 4.4% in 1970), the £450,000 pre-tax in second half the main impediment to the recovery has been the garment industry's chronic shortage of both skilled and semi-skilled female labour. However, this now appears to have been virtually overcome by shifting the London manufacturing operation mainly to South Wales where unemployment is high and labour less costly.

## BET/Uttd. Transport

The only surprise about BET's offer for United Transport is that—having failed with its ranging shots two years ago—the latest bid has not yet been agreed. Otherwise it makes as much sense now as it did in 1969, with BET's existing 16.8 per cent stake in UTC, its 41.6 per cent holding in the major

profit-earner, United Transport Overseas, and the joint bus company in Jamaica. BET's share price, which has risen since July, explains the timing.

The offer, an equity package with cash or loan stock alternatives worth 187.5p per share, values UTC on an exit multiple of 11.6: not much for an 84 per cent. compounded earnings rise since 1965, but then, rather more than half the growth has come from Rhodesia. Deconsolidating that puts the p/e up to 16.2, and roughly matches the prospective increase in BET's equity. The question, then, is whether the families controlling around two-thirds of UTC will find this sort of multiple any more attractive now than they did in 1969, and whether they are still blushing at the thought that the original offer would now be worth 240p per share, against 120p for UTC in the market on Tuesday night.

## Chloride/Oldham

A slip of the slide rule yesterday put the Oldham bid at 14.4 per cent, under 3 per cent above the 15 per cent. added to historic turnover, like the 25 per cent. plus Oldham stake and possibility of a monopoles re-entrance for Chloride which has been putting its battery price up against a background of falling lead prices. With Chloride playing it cool, Oldham can back 7p to 45p, 11p below the value of the Chloride offer.

However, Chloride has prepared its ground. In traction batteries, where it has a major slice of the market, it is dealing with corporate buyers who know what they are paying for. Sweden apart, Chloride's prices for traction batteries are probably the lowest in Europe. Charges of profiteering could be countered by the reminder that EPS, the subsidiary concerned, has been the sick man of the group for some time, on the automotive side, it might even have been operating at a loss.

# Shipbuilding unions are warned over pay claim

BY MICHAEL HAND, LABOUR CORRESPONDENT

A WARNING that there could be no hope for the survival of the shipbuilding industry if the unions' pay demands were met was given yesterday by the employers at the beginning of negotiations on a new wage deal for 80,000 shipyard workers. But the unions argued that inflation had eroded the value of the current three-year agreement while measures introduced by the Government would make it difficult for their members even to maintain their standards. They also pointed to the fall in the number of workers employed in the industry in recent years and to an increase in output per worker during that period.

Mr. Tom McIver, chairman of the Shipbuilders and Repairers' National Association, told the employers that the industry was "in a very difficult position" and that the Government's EEC legislation all the way and has also given notice that Labour will press for renegotiation of the terms if it gets back into office at the next election.

Mr. McIver, who is deputy chairman of the Swan Hunter Group, said this was despite the restrictions on such claims imposed in that agreement. He added: "Furthermore, you are all well aware that the industry is facing tremendous difficulties. It is after the unions had presented their claim, Mr. Dan McGarvey, the boilermakers' leader and chairman of the Con-

The Confederation's demands for the shipbuilding workers include a substantial but unspecified wage increase and an increase on minimum rates from January 1, 1972. (This is likely to be for up to £6 a week, the same as that being demanded in engineering.) It is asking for the working week to be reduced from 40 to 35 hours without loss of pay.

The shipbuilding unions also want an increase in annual holidays from three weeks to at least four and ten days' statutory holidays, together with improved holiday pay and the removal of penalty clauses on holidays. They are also demanding that women workers, who make up 5 per cent. of the total labour force, should get equal pay for work of equal value.

## No strings

The unions say there should be no productivity strings in the agreement, which should also include a clause saying that it should not be legally binding. Among other demands made are that the guaranteed-week agreement should be amended to give payment of advance earnings for all hours lost from work during lay-offs beyond the control of the workers involved. The unions are also insisting that the agreement should be backdated to the beginning of next year if the negotiations have not been concluded by then.

# SE setback hits Smith Bros.

By Sandy McLachlan

THE JOBBING firm of Smith Bros. suffered a sharp setback in profits last year as a result of reduced Stock Market turnover, plus the problems resulting from the 10S troubles and the collapse of the Australian mining shares boom. Profits before tax fell to £233,000 in the year to May 14 from £315,000 in the previous year and £1m. plus the year before that.

The effect of the profit slump is seen clearly in the remuneration of the highest-paid employees. No one received more than £12,500 last year, while in 1969-70 seven people received more than this, with the top payout in the £37,500 to £40,000 range.

However, the current year has started better according to Mr. Sidney Davis and Mr. Henry Marks, joint chairmen. Smith Bros. intends to make a one-for-two scrip issue and is considering the possibility of introducing a share incentive scheme, for which Stock Exchange permission would be required.

With these developments in mind the company has received approval from the Stock Exchange Council for an increase in its authorised capital from £1m. to £2m.

A week ago Smith Bros., which was the first to take advantage of new Stock Exchange rules permitting limited liability for members, was valued at £1m. under a deal with Triumph Investment Trust. Triumph bought 10 per cent. of the equity from certain directors and their families at £4 a share, making it the biggest single shareholder. See also Page 26

# No loophole seen for Labour's Marketeers

BY PHILIP RAWSTORNE

LABOUR'S "shadow" Cabinet last night decided to recommend Labour MPs to take account of the decision of the party conference and oppose the Government's proposals to enter the Market on the terms negotiated.

The recommendation, which will be put to the Parliamentary Labour Party at a meeting next Tuesday, leaves no room for manoeuvre through which the pro-Marketeers can escape their dilemma over the Commons vote on October 28.

Labour leaders, during their two and a-half hour meeting, decided to defer until after they had seen the terms of the Government's proposals the question of whether the shadow Cabinet should move a reasoned amendment.

If this procedure is adopted, it may offer some pro-Marketeers an opportunity to save their consciences and vote against the Government. But it is scarcely an escape route which would appeal to Mr. Roy Jenkins and the more determined Europeans. It is reported that there was no concerted attempt by pro-Market members of the "shadow" Cabinet last night to put a "conscience clause" into the recommendation to the PLP—possibly because it is now recognised that it would stand little chance of acceptance, and might only provoke more hostility towards them.

Mr. Jenkins and his allies are said to have reaffirmed their support for entry into the EEC and, after a military speech by Mr. George Thompson in particular to have left no doubt they will vote with the Government and face the consequences.

None of the anti-Marketeers at the meeting is said to have dwelled on these consequences. But they will involve, in spite of Mr. Wilson's plea at Brighton for "repeals, no recriminations"—a determined challenge next month to Mr. Jenkins' position as deputy leader and to the places of the other pro-Marketeers in the "shadow" Cabinet.

A decision on whether or not to impose a three-line Whip should be imposed on Labour MPs for the Commons vote will be taken by Mr. Melly, the Chief Whip, and himself a pro-Marketeer, after the PLP meeting next week.

The possibility of a free vote is now considered extremely remote, though Mr. Roy Mason, pro-Marketeer, said in a speech at the Guildhall last night: "On this occasion the endeavour, the toll, the knowledge, and the status of MPs should be recognised by a free vote. Only by this method can Parliament truly decide." "This would be a kind of referendum of Parliament—a decision reflecting the sum total of the wisdom and sense of responsibility of MPs. A free vote in a free Parliament would match the historic importance of the decision to be taken, and if the Government undertook to express the will of Parliament, expressed in this way, the result would be a triumph of Parliamentary democracy."

# South Africa may purchase corvettes from Spain

BY BRIDGET BLOOM, AFRICA CORRESPONDENT

SOUTH AFRICA may be about to decide to buy warships from Spain instead of from Britain. If so, it would relieve the Government of one of its most costly and thorny political problems since it came to power 15 months ago.

According to reports from Madrid, a South African team is negotiating with Spanish shipyards for possible construction of corvettes. No agreement has been reached, but the official Spanish news agency, Cifra, quoted "well-informed sources" as saying that negotiations are under way.

According to UPI from Madrid, naval sources said yesterday that the corvettes would be similar to the Augusto Castiella class—displacing 1,250 tons and armed with 120mm guns and anti-aircraft weapons—which were built for Portugal.

If agreement is reached, the corvettes would be built by the Bazan shipyard in Cadiz and Cartagena, a branch of the State-controlled Instituto Nacional de Industria.

In a sense, the news from Spain does not come as a surprise, since in the last six months South African military evaluation teams have visited a number of European countries including Britain, to seek suitable replacements for many older vessels.

## Helicopters issue

However, the fact that negotiations appear to be under way with Spanish yards would seem to put this question to the Government. The helicopter contract has been signed, but the Government has obviously been keen to avoid what would almost certainly be a much greater opposition, both at home and abroad, if it licensed the sale of warships. The negotiations in Spain may mean that this is an issue which it will no longer have to face.

## CBI plan to reduce jobless total going to Ministers

BY MICHAEL CASSELL

PROPOSALS AIMED at improving the serious unemployment situation are expected to be put to the Government next week by the Confederation of British Industry.

Mounting concern about the rising number of jobless has led the CBI to formulate, within the last three weeks, plans which it believes could play a major part in relieving the problem. Efforts are now being made to arrange a meeting before the CBI's monthly meeting on Wednesday so that any progress can be reported back and discussed.

Sir John Partridge, president, and Mr. Campbell Adamson, director-general, are likely to present the CBI's proposals. Until the meeting has taken place, no details are being given of the plans, although it was indicated yesterday that the talks would not consist of a CBI call for further legislative measures.

A CBI spokesman said it now had "specific proposals" to put to the Government and implied that the question of regional incentives will figure high in their list of suggestions.

The CBI wants to put its proposals to Mr. John Davies, Secretary for Trade and Industry, Mr. Robert Carr, Secretary for Employment, and Mr. Peter Walker, Secretary for the Environment. It is not yet clear whether all three will be able to attend one meeting but the CBI feels that what it has to say is of concern to them all.

The latest move comes only a few days after publication of the CBI's latest industrial trends survey which showed that

# Massey-Ferguson, Sudan talks on tractor assembly

SUDANESE officials are having talks in England with Massey-Ferguson on the proposal to supply Sudan with tractors and to erect a plant in the Sudan for the assembly of tractors and other equipment.

In Coventry a Massey-Ferguson spokesman confirmed that such talks were under way, offered to build similar plants under the Massey-Ferguson offer, it would supply Sudan with parts for the assembly of 1,500 tractors next year. The plant, erect a training centre and output would increase to 10,000 tractors in 1977. The proposal, said the spokesman, was to build an assembly plant for 8,000 assembled tractors to cars as well as for tractors.

## Shipping talks with China

BY OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT

SINGAPORE, Oct. 13. A 19 MEMBER Singapore Chinese Chamber of Commerce trade mission has gone to China hoping, among other things, to discuss shipping arrangements with the Chinese. The mission is to go from Singapore for many years.

The leader of the mission said before leaving that the shipping talks would be held in view of the ever increasing charges of the Far East Freight Conference.

"We want to break the Chinese monopoly because they have been increasing their freight rates constantly," he said. "We will negotiate with the shipping companies on the Chinese side and to find ways to break this monopoly."

A 47-member Malaysian mission is also going to Peking and is thought to be seeking agreements with the Chinese on shipping as well as trade matters.

Continued from Page 1

# McGarvey wins support

Mr. Reid, Mr. Airlie and nine other shop stewards left London for York later in order to face a meeting of the Clydeside "Fighting Fund" at a meeting of the Confederation's shipbuilding section.

Although they admitted that the deadline for the retention of all four UCS units and all jobs had been broken, they reaffirmed their continuing fight for a "total solution" in terms of yards and jobs.

The working in which 570 redundant workers are believed to be paid weekly from the shop stewards' "Fighting Fund" is to continue until this aim has been achieved, said Mr. Airlie.

# LEASING AND CAPITAL ALLOWANCES

On October 27th 1970, The Rt. Hon. Anthony Barber M.P. Chancellor of the Exchequer introduced a system of accelerated depreciation allowances, which had the effect of increasing the cost of leasing plant and equipment.

On July 19th 1971, the Chancellor announced a temporary increase in the first writing down allowance, the effect of which was again to increase the cost of leasing.

Leasing agreements entered into today using TRADITIONAL leasing methods, cost too much; indeed, so much that the costs are unacceptable to profit-making companies.

We have therefore designed a new type of lease format which disposes of the tax disadvantages of traditional leasing methods yet maintains the outstanding advantage of term payments. We have called this new method: FISCAL LEASING.

Send for I.L.F. Data Sheet: "LEASING & CAPITAL ALLOWANCES" together with full cash-flow calculations expressing leasing costs in terms of DCF yield.

Industrial Leasing & Finance Ltd.  
19 Chandos Court, Caxton Street, London SW1.  
Telephone: 01-222 2871 Telex: 918430

**JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD.**  
S.G. AND MEEHANITE CASTINGS MACHINING  
ALBION WORKS  
WILLENHALL-STAFFORDSHIRE

## Weather

**U.K. TO-DAY**  
The rain in parts of the Midlands and S.E. England will move north during the morning as direction changes from the West. Wales and the rest of England will be dry. In the sunny spells although many of the sunnier spells will be dry, the rain will be rather cloudy. In Scotland and Northern Ireland, there will be a sunny day with some showers. In Wales and the rest of England, there will be a sunny day with some showers. In Scotland and Northern Ireland, there will be a sunny day with some showers. In Wales and the rest of England, there will be a sunny day with some showers. In Scotland and Northern Ireland, there will be a sunny day with some showers.

**U.K. TO-DAY**  
The rain in parts of the Midlands and S.E. England will move north during the morning as direction changes from the West. Wales and the rest of England will be dry. In the sunny spells although many of the sunnier spells will be dry, the rain will be rather cloudy. In Scotland and Northern Ireland, there will be a sunny day with some showers. In Wales and the rest of England, there will be a sunny day with some showers. In Scotland and Northern Ireland, there will be a sunny day with some showers. In Wales and the rest of England, there will be a sunny day with some showers. In Scotland and Northern Ireland, there will be a sunny day with some showers.

BUSINESS CENTRES	
City	Index
London	419.7
New York	100.0
Hong Kong	100.0
Singapore	100.0
Calcutta	100.0
Rangoon	100.0
Bombay	100.0
Colombo	100.0
Manila	100.0
Cebu	100.0
Yokohama	100.0
Tokyo	100.0
Osaka	100.0
Kobe	100.0
Nagoya	100.0
Fukuoka	100.0
Sapporo	100.0
Hiroshima	100.0
Kyoto	100.0
Beijing	100.0
Tientsin	100.0
Shanghai	100.0
Harbin	100.0
Qingdao	100.0
Wuhan	100.0
Chongqing	100.0
Kunming	100.0
Lanzhou	100.0
Xi'an	100.0
Urumqi	100.0
Lhasa	100.0
Tibet	100.0
Mongolia	100.0
Inner Mongolia	100.0
Outer Mongolia	100.0
Manchuria	100.0
Shandong	100.0
Henan	100.0
Hubei	100.0
Sichuan	100.0
Yunnan	100.0
Guangdong	100.0
Guangxi	100.0
Hainan	100.0
Fujian	100.0
Zhejiang	100.0
Shanghai	100.0
Hangzhou	100.0
Ningbo	100.0
Shaoxing	100.0
Wenzhou	100.0
Jiaxing	100.0
Hebei	100.0
Shanxi	100.0
Inner Mongolia	100.0
Outer Mongolia	100.0
Manchuria	100.0
Shandong	100.0
Henan	100.0
Hubei	100.0
Sichuan	100.0
Yunnan	100.0
Guangdong	100.0
Guangxi	100.0
Hainan	100.0
Fujian	100.0
Zhejiang	100.0
Shanghai	100.0
Hangzhou	100.0
Ningbo	100.0
Shaoxing	100.0
Wenzhou	100.0
Jiaxing	100.0

DAY RESO	
City	Index
London	419.7
New York	100.0
Hong Kong	100.0
Singapore	100.0
Calcutta	100.0
Rangoon	100.0
Bombay	100.0
Colombo	100.0
Manila	100.0
Cebu	100.0
Yokohama	100.0
Tokyo	100.0
Osaka	100.0
Kobe	100.0
Nagoya	100.0
Fukuoka	100.0
Sapporo	100.0
Hiroshima	100.0
Kyoto	100.0
Beijing	100.0
Tientsin	100.0
Shanghai	100.0
Harbin	100.0
Qingdao	100.0
Wuhan	100.0
Chongqing	100.0
Kunming	100.0
Lanzhou	100.0
Xi'an	100.0
Urumqi	100.0
Lhasa	100.0
Tibet	100.0
Mongolia	100.0
Inner Mongolia	100.0
Outer Mongolia	100.0
Manchuria	100.0
Shandong	100.0
Henan	100.0
Hubei	100.0
Sichuan	100.0
Yunnan	100.0
Guangdong	100.0
Guangxi	100.0
Hainan	100.0
Fujian	100.0
Zhejiang	100.0
Shanghai	100.0
Hangzhou	100.0
Ningbo	100.0
Shaoxing	100.0
Wenzhou	100.0
Jiaxing	100.0